

## Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies (018AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880135

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Course Requirements

---

At least 24 credit points comprising:

(a) Restricted choice (24 credit points)

as set out below:

**(a) Restricted choice (24 credit points) as follows:**

**(a1)** Either (i) or (ii) below:

(i)

6777 Legal Systems G and

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G

or

(ii)

6637 Law and Society G

Another unit approved by the course convener.

and

**(a2) At least 18 credit points from 6 units, not already taken, out of the following:**

6619 Administrative Law G

6637 Law and Society G

tba Employment Discrimination & the Law G

tba Family Law G

6632 Human Rights Law G

tba International Trade Law G

6777 Legal Systems G

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G

tba Constitutional Law G

6595 Contract Law G

6780 Corporations Law G

6639 Introduction to Taxation Law G

6638 Law of Communications G

tba Property Law G

tba Competition Law & Policy G

tba Equity G

6781 Law of Obligations G

tba Legal Theory G

tba Business Law G

6631 Government and Corporate Contracting PG  
6620 Advanced Corporation Law PG  
6622 Advanced Taxation Law PG  
tba Management Ethics PG  
6624 Comparative and International Law PG  
6626 Comparative Constitutional Law PG  
6625 Comparative Company Law PG  
6627 Corporate Crime PG  
6629 Corporate Governance PG  
6595 Criminology PG  
6633 Information Law PG  
tba Intellectual Property Law PG  
6634 International Banking, Finance and Securities PG  
6635 International Dispute Resolution PG  
6636 International Organisations (WTO) PG  
tba International Trade Law PG  
tba Managers & the Law PG  
6644 Principles of Common Law PG  
6645 Securities Regulation PG  
6640 Legal Research Reading PG  
6646 Technology Contracting PG  
6628 Corporate Finance Law PG

or other 3 credit point G or PG level units(s) as approved by the course convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6637 Law and Society G  
6779 Contract Law G  
tba Constitutional Law G  
6632 Human Rights Law G

### Semester 2

6638 Law of Communications G  
6619 Administrative Law G  
tba Intellectual Property Law PG  
6630 E-Law for Government & Business PG

## Course Duration

---

2 semesters full-time; 4 semesters part-time; maximum: 8 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised Australian tertiary institution. Students who hold a degree from a foreign tertiary institution may also be permitted to undertake this course.

## Subsumable awards

---

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies course is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies and the Master of Legal Studies. Depending on the units taken, it may also be subsumable within the Juris Doctor.

## Course Enquiries

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics (090AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Applied Economics

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880295

**CRICOS Code:** 003208D

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course seeks to develop the economic analytical skills demanded of today's managers in both the public and private sectors.

It develops the capacity to think critically about economic issues, and offers the breadth needed to apply economics successfully to the formulation of policy.

Economic principles pervade almost every aspect of our lives as workers and consumers. In the private sector, knowledge of economic principles is valuable in the finance industry, consultancy, lobby groups and the media. In Canberra, it is in high demand in the public service and the private sector dealing with government. Economists are employed in virtually every Commonwealth and State government department and agency and contribute to the formulation of a wide range of policies including education, social security, job training, trade and protection, industry and communications.

### Course Requirements

---

24 credit points comprising:

- (a) 3 credit points required
- (b) 21 credit points restricted choice

**(a) Required (3 credit points)**

6234 Economics for Managers G

**(b) Restricted choice (21 credit points)**

6237 Human Resource Economics PG  
6265 Project Evaluation & Management G  
6427 Asia Pacific Business G  
6258 Managerial Economics PG  
7528 Economics of the Public Sector PG  
7532 Environmental and Resource Economics PG  
6241 International Business G  
6244 International Marketing PG  
6261 Marketing G  
6262 Marketing Management PG  
or any other graduate or postgraduate unit with the approval of the course convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

	Semester 1	Semester 2
<b>YEAR 1</b>	6234 Economics for Managers G	Elective
	Elective	Elective
	Elective	Elective
	Elective	Elective

## Course Duration

---

Standard: 2 semesters. Maximum 8 semesters

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a graduate diploma course. There are no special admission requirements.

**Advanced standing:** Advanced standing may be granted in up to 4 subjects (12 credit points) on the basis of an incomplete award at graduate level. No advanced standing will be granted on the basis of a completed award.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students are advised to consult with the course convener if they are in doubt about their study program. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Business.



This course (110AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (151AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Environmental Design (Research) (158AA)

**Award:** Master of Environmental Design

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**CRICOS Code:** 003245K

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is one of a suite of similar courses, the others being the masters degree course in Architecture (192AA); the masters degree course in Industrial Design (196AA); the masters degree course in Landscape Architecture (195AA); and the masters degree course in Urban and Regional Planning (110AA).

These masters degree courses consist of a thesis comprising advanced study and research embodying an original investigation of a topic falling within one or more fields of study for which the masters degree has been accredited. Candidates whose thesis will be in a cross-disciplinary area will enrol in the Master of Environmental Design course. Those whose thesis will be predominantly in one area will enrol in the appropriate degree course. The thesis may take the form of a written report with drawings or other supplementary material.

### Course Requirements

---

Students are required to complete a thesis valued at 48 credit points by enrolling in either 1812 Environmental Design Masters Thesis PT (for part-time candidates) or 2861 Environmental Design Masters Thesis:FT (for full-time candidates).

### Course Duration

---

Standard: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent  
Maximum: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

### Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a master's course by research (in accordance with Gold Book 3.4.4). There are no special admission requirements.

Graduates from other disciplines, or who have completed a bachelor degree of three year duration only, may be required to undertake bridging units unless they can demonstrate that any work experience has served the same purpose.

### Course Enquiries

---



Students should consult with the course convener in the first instance, or seek further assistance from the Office of the School of Design and Architecture, 7A A28, (02) 6201 2178.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (192AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (195AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Industrial Design (Research) (196AA)

**Award:** Master of Industrial Design

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**CRICOS Code:** 003249F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is one of a suite of similar courses, the others being the masters degree course in Environmental Design (158AA); the masters degree course in Architecture (192AA); the masters degree course in Landscape Architecture (195AA); and the masters degree course in Urban and Regional Planning (110AA)

These masters degree courses consist of a thesis comprising advanced study and research embodying an original investigation of a topic falling within one or more fields of study for which the masters degree has been accredited. Candidates whose thesis will be in a cross-disciplinary area will enrol in the Master of Environmental Design course. Those whose thesis will be predominantly in one area will enrol in the appropriate degree course. The thesis may take the form of a written report with drawings or other supplementary material.

### Course Requirements

---

Students are required to complete a thesis valued at 48 credit points by enrolling in either 1812 Environmental Design Masters Thesis PT (for part-time candidates) or 2861 Environmental Design Masters Thesis:FT (for full-time candidates).

### Course Duration

---

Standard: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent  
Maximum: 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

### Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a master's course by research (in accordance with Gold Book 3.4.4). There are no special admission requirements.

Graduates from other disciplines, or who have completed a bachelor degree of three year duration only, may be required to undertake bridging units unless they can demonstrate that any work experience has served the same purpose.

### Course Enquiries

---

Students should consult with the course convener in the first instance, or seek further assistance from the Office of the School of Design and Architecture, 7A A28, (02) 6201 2178.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Doctor of Philosophy (Education) (208AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Education

**CRICOS Code:** 054211J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the field of Education involves candidates in a program of research requiring the presentation of a doctoral thesis which should provide evidence of the candidate's ability to conceive, execute and report on a scholarly piece of research in advanced theory or student practice.

The objectives of the course are -

- a. to promote and provide a means of high levels of education, research and development for those people directly involved in the design, operation and future development of Australian education;
- b. to provide a program of research suitable for teachers, administrators and officers in related fields of education.

### Course Requirements

---

Candidates are required to complete the subject 1257 Education Doctoral Thesis D PT or 1258 Education Doctoral Thesis D:FT.

The doctoral thesis should demonstrate that the candidate has academic and technical competence in the field and has done research of an original and independent character. The thesis must add to or modify what was previously known, and present significant original analysis of the subject based upon investigation.

### Course Duration

---

The duration of the course for full-time candidates will normally be 6 semesters or equivalent part-time.

### Admission Requirements

---

Entry requirements for the PhD are an honours degree, a masters degree or a postgraduate diploma at a high level of achievement.

Intending candidates should make an application to the Division for admission to the course by completing a PhD application form which is available from the Graduate Studies Officer, 1C151

(02) 6201 5407.

Applicants should submit with their application a thesis proposal and an outline of their proposed area of research as explained in the Doctor of Philosophy application form. Prior to selection, applicants should be prepared for further contact with the course convener, at which they will be expected to further define the nature of the problems they propose to investigate and demonstrate their competence to undertake doctoral research in that field of education.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should consult with their supervisors in the first instance. Further assistance may be sought from the Divisional Graduate Studies Officer.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (221AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours) (223ZA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Applied Science (Honours)

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 007100F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Honours degree provides intensive training in research for students seeking to pursue an academic or research career in a field of applied science related to the disciplinary focus of the candidate's first degree. It is a research degree and the assessment is principally by thesis examination.

The course is offered for study in fields associated with the Divisions research centres.

### Course Requirements

---

Completion of a 24 credit point Specific Core in Applied Science (Honours). The content of this core is defined by the Honours contract which is finalised in conjunction with your supervisor.

### Typical Course Structure

---

#### Semester 1

4773 Research Honours in Applied Science:FT

#### Semester 2

4773 Research Honours in Applied Science:FT (cont'd)

Part-time students enrol in the unit 4774 Research Honours in Applied Science:PT . Study can commence in semester 2.

### Course Duration

---

2 semesters full-time over 9.5 months, 4 semesters part-time over 19 months; maximum 4 semesters.

### Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must normally have a Bachelor's degree in applied science from a recognised tertiary institution with a grade point average of 5.0 or higher in the final two years of the course, or possess qualifications deemed equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

Places are limited. Normally not all candidates who are admissible are offered a place in the honours program, and selection is based principally on merit. Applicants are required to obtain the agreement of a staff member to supervise their proposed project.

## Course Enquiries

---

**General enquiries can be made with the Course Convener :**

Dr David Williams

Bldg 3, C29, (02) 6201 2544 [david.williams@canberra.edu.au](mailto:david.williams@canberra.edu.au)

In all cases, an honours student will undertake their research in association with one of the research centres of the Division. Initial enquiries concerning potential supervisors can be directed to:

**Institute for Applied Ecology - <http://aerg.canberra.edu.au/>**

Professor Richard Norris

Bldg 15, (02) 6201 2543 [richard.norris@canberra.edu.au](mailto:richard.norris@canberra.edu.au)

**Research Area in Preventive Health and Improved Wellbeing -**

<http://hds.canberra.edu.au/phiw/>

Associate Professor Gordon Waddington

Bldg 12, C7, (02) 6201 2737 [gordon.waddington@canberra.edu.au](mailto:gordon.waddington@canberra.edu.au)

Administrative enquiries may also be directed to the Graduate Studies Officer of the Division of Health, Design and Science, 7C15, (02) 6201 5199.

## Master of Arts in Communication (Research) (230AA)

**Award:** Master of Arts in Communication

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**CRICOS Code:** 054342J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Arts in Communication by research is designed to equip students with a critical understanding of advanced communication or cultural theories and research, a sound knowledge of their chosen field, and the ability to complete a substantial research project and to extend their field through a contribution to knowledge or a new presentation of existing knowledge. Candidates typically undertake investigation, developmental or creative work on topics focused on the news media, government communication, information and communication technologies, or creative media texts. They produce either a research or a creative thesis as their research product. Graduates will be encouraged to:

Graduates will be encouraged to:

- develop high-order analytical and critical evaluation skills;
- develop skills for marshalling support for projects; and
- develop skills for interacting with other researchers and professionals and so be able to contribute constructively to a research or professional team.

### Course Requirements

---

- (a) Required units 42 credit points
  - (b) Restricted choice 6 credit points
- as set out below.

(a) Required (42 credit points):

6862 Communication Thesis Preparation R

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or 6864 Communication Thesis R PT

Where the research product takes a creative form rather than the conventional printed and bound thesis, it must comply with the following criteria:

- (i) the research work will be of an intellectual and critical level equivalent to a communication or cultural theory thesis;
- (ii) the forms used to present the creative product of the research work include: writing (poetry, prose, cross-genre writing, experimental writing); film and television production; and digital media (both on-line and off-line interactive forms such as web sites and CD-ROMs or DVDs, digital motion graphics, online video, animation, sonics, interactive writing);
- (iii) the creative product of the research will comprise a major creative work - 'major' as appropriate to the field, as agreed between the candidate and the supervisory panel, and as assessed by peers - presented by publication, exhibition, performance or other relevant means, in the medium appropriate to the form (see Gold Book 7.3.4.5);
- (iv) the research product will incorporate the creative product and a critical exegesis of at least

10,000 words (see Gold Book 7.3.4.3);

(v) the theoretical foundation for the work will include critical and cultural theory relevant to the field, normally presented in the context of the exegesis, and integrated with the creative work;

(vi) the exegesis should locate the creative product in a contemporary context, demonstrate familiarity with other creative works in the field, and provide a theoretical annotation of the work, incorporating relevant conceptual perspectives (see Gold Book 7.3.4.6);

(vii) the examiners appointed to examine the research product will wherever possible be individually equipped to evaluate both the creative and critical elements of the work; in instances where that is not feasible, a panel of examiners whose skills collectively cover both creative and critical elements will be appointed.

(b) Restricted choice (6 credit point)

For candidates undertaking a communication or cultural studies research thesis:

7574 Advanced Communication Theory and Research PG

For candidates undertaking a creative thesis:

7537 Creative Research: Theory and Practice PG

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

## Typical Course Structure

---

a. Full-time enrolment for candidate completing communication/cultural studies research

### Semester 1

### Semester 2

#### YEAR 1

7574 Advanced Communication Theory and Research PG

6863 Communication Thesis R FT

6862 Communication Thesis Preparation R

#### YEAR 2

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

b.i. Full-time enrolment for candidate completing creative studies research

### Semester 1

### Semester 2

#### YEAR 1

7537 Creative Research: Theory and Practice PG

6863 Communication Thesis R FT

6862 Communication Thesis Preparation R

#### YEAR 2

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6863 Communication Thesis R FT or

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

6864 Communication Thesis R PT

## Course Duration

---

4 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

## Admission Requirements

---

Admission is normally on the basis of:

- a bachelor degree with above average performance or with honours in an appropriate field of study; or
- a degree in any field of study followed by a graduate diploma in the same field as the masters program by research; and
- evidence of capacity to undertake research at the masters level.

### **Additional requirements:**

Applicants intending to produce a creative thesis are required to submit a portfolio of creative work in the form and media they intend to use.

### **Advanced standing:**

Advanced standing will be considered on a case-by-case basis in accordance with 3.4.4 of Higher Degrees by Research Policy and Procedures (the Gold Book). The maximum amount of advanced standing is 12 credit points unless the applicant has a partly completed research degree in the same field.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Applicants must possess a capacity and/or aptitude for research, and have clear written and oral communication skills, analytical and conceptual skills and those intending to produce a creative thesis need demonstrated skills in the form and media in which they intend to work.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students seeking course advice should contact the course convener.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (231AG) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Doctor of Philosophy (Applied Science) (232AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 054212G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The program is designed to provide an opportunity for high calibre graduates to undertake scholarly postgraduate research in a field of study taken from one of the following areas of expertise within the Division - cultural heritage sciences, human and biomedical science, resource and environmental science, dependent on the availability of supervisors.

It is strongly recommended that all potential candidates contact the course convener prior to submission of an application, as a research proposal (3-5 pages) is required with the application.

Successful completion of the program requires candidates:

- to conceive, design and carry to completion a piece of original research which, in the opinion of three independent assessors of recognised standing, adds substantially to existing knowledge and understanding of the field of study;
- to demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the scientific literature in their field of study and be aware of current or potential areas of contention likely to form the focus of future research in their field;
- to develop the skills necessary for communicating the results of their work effectively to other professionals in their field of study;
- to demonstrate a high degree of scholarship.

### Course Requirements

---

Satisfactory completion of 72 credit points as follows:

4091 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:FT or

4090 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:PT

### Typical Course Structure

---

Full-time candidates enrol in the subject 4091 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:FT; Part-time students enrol in the subject 4090 Doctoral Thesis in Applied Science D:PT.

## **Course Duration**

---

6 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants shall have a degree of bachelor with first or upper second class honours awarded by an Australian university or other recognised higher education institution, and provide evidence of research training and aptitude for research.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students must consult with their supervisors for course advice at the commencement of, and during, their studies.



## Doctor of Philosophy (Information Sciences and Engineering) (235AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Graduate Research Office

**CRICOS Code:** 054188C

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The PhD program offered by the Division is concentrated in the major research fields of the Division including plasma instrumentation, advanced telecommunications, human-computer communications, speech and speaker recognition, applied geometric analysis, mathematical physics, general relativity, differential equations, statistics, and information technology. Studies in this last area include the human-computer interface, artificial intelligence, software engineering, and information dissemination and distribution. Research opportunities also exist in non-linear analysis.

### Course Requirements

---

There is no coursework component. Students will be required to write a thesis of about 100,000 words. Where the Division believes that a student would benefit from undertaking a preparatory course in a specific area, it may recommend that such a course be made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

Students enrol in the subject 4094 Doctoral Thesis Fac of InfoSci&Eng D:FT or 4095 Doctoral Thesis Fac of InfSci&Eng D:PT .

### Course Duration

---

Normally 6 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum period of study 10 semesters.

### Admission Requirements

---

Admission to candidature may be granted to students holding a Bachelor's degree with first class honours, a master degree or equivalent qualifications. Applicants may be required to provide evidence of research experience, which may be shown by reference to prior studies, the completion of a higher degree involving research, publications, and/or other relevant evidence.

A preliminary research proposal should be attached to the application.

### Course Enquiries

---

Students will be allocated primary and secondary supervisors with whom they must consult at the

commencement of, and on a regular basis during, their studies. Further assistance is available from the Office of the School of Information Sciences & Engineering .

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (244AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Doctor of Philosophy in Commerce (244AC)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 054190J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Commerce provides research training in applied aspects of commerce. The program consists of a substantial thesis in a topic from any area of accounting, auditing and risk management, banking and finance or electronic commerce.

### Course Requirements

---

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Commerce is made up of a 72-credit point thesis. Students enrol in either 5877 Doctoral Thesis in Commerce D:FT or 5878 Doctoral Thesis in Commerce D:PT.

### Typical Course Structure

---

There is no coursework component. Students will be required to write a thesis of about 100,000 words. Where the Division believes that a student would benefit from undertaking a course in research methods, it may recommend that such a course be made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

### Course Duration

---

Candidature may be undertaken on a full-time or on a part-time basis. The minimum period of candidature is 6 semesters of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

### Admission Requirements

---

Admission to candidature may be granted to students holding a Bachelor's degree with upper second class or first class honours, a masters degree or equivalent qualifications. The course convener should be consulted in regard to candidates who do not meet these criteria. Before a candidate will be admitted into the program by the University Higher Degrees Committee, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate has sufficient prior research experience to allow her/him to complete the thesis. Candidates who have been admitted into the program will be required to deliver a work-in-progress seminar during the first year of their candidature before this candidature is confirmed.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Office of the School of Business.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Doctor of Philosophy in Economics (244AD)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 054192G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Economics provides research training in applied aspects of economics.

### Course Requirements

---

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Economics is made up of a 72-credit point thesis. Students enrol in either 5876 Doctoral Thesis in Economics D: FT or 5875 Doctoral Thesis in Economics D:PT.

### Typical Course Structure

---

There is no coursework component. Students will be required to write a thesis of about 100,000 words. Where the Division believes that a student would benefit from undertaking a course in research methods, it may recommend that such a course be made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

### Course Duration

---

Candidature may be undertaken on a full-time or on a part-time basis. The minimum period of candidature is 6 semesters of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

### Admission Requirements

---

Admission to candidature may be granted to students holding a Bachelor's degree with upper second class or first class honours, a masters degree or equivalent qualifications. The course convener should be consulted in regard to candidates who do not meet these criteria. Before a candidate will be admitted into the program by the University Higher Degrees Committee, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate has sufficient prior research experience to allow her/him to complete the thesis. Candidates who have been admitted into the program will be required to deliver a work-in-progress seminar during the first year of their candidature before this candidature is confirmed.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Office of the School of Business.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Doctor of Philosophy in Communication (246AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**CRICOS Code:** 054210K

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The areas which potentially offer supervision are:

- communication and culture
- communication history
- communication policy
- communication theory
- comparative communication
- communication language and literature
- communication and technology
- development communication
- environmental and risk communication
- epistemological issues in communication
- intercultural communication
- international communication
- mass communication
- organisational communication
- political communication.

### Information Studies Specialisation

---

The areas of information studies in which the degree may be pursued are:

- archival resources
- information and records management
- information retrieval
- library systems and services
- resources and services for young people.

### Tourism and Leisure Studies Specialisation

---



Areas in which supervision may be offered include:

- Australasian and Pacific Rim tourism and leisure studies
- cultural and heritage tourism
- event management, planning and marketing
- globalisation of leisure and tourism
- historical aspects of tourism and leisure
- media and leisure
- sustainable tourism
- tourism and hospitality management
- tourism and hospitality marketing
- tourism impact analysis
- tourism and leisure planning and policy analysis
- visitor management.

## Course Requirements

---

The Information Studies specialisation is available by thesis alone, with enrolment in the subject 4093 Doctoral Thesis Information Studies D:FT (full-time), or 4092 Doctoral Thesis Information Studies D:PT (part-time).

The Communications specialisation is available by thesis alone, with enrolment in the subject 4096 Doctoral Thesis in Communication D:FT (72 credit points), or 4097 Doctoral Thesis in Communication D:PT (72 credit points).

## Course Duration

---

6 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

## Admission Requirements

---

Entry requirements for the PhD are an honours degree at first class or 2A level, or a masters degree, or a postgraduate diploma with average results of at least credit level. These qualifications must be in information studies or a closely related discipline.

Candidates (particularly those from cognate disciplines) may be required to undertake bridging studies before commencing the PhD thesis. Note that such bridging studies cannot count towards the PhD.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students should consult with their supervisors or with the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Graduate Studies Officer in the Division.

## Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Design (251AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**CRICOS Code:** 054213G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The School offers a PhD program in areas of study related to its research centres: cultural heritage conservation studies and environmental philosophy, planning and design.

### Course Requirements

---

A candidate will be required to undertake original research resulting in a thesis which makes a significant contribution to understanding, and/or to knowledge and/or its application in an agreed specialised area within the field of studies in environmental design. The work should entail systematic and searching reviews of the relevant literature in order to locate the study in relation to existing work in the field, the development of a clear statement as to the aims and objectives of the study, systematic investigation of the topic and the development of a well articulated theoretical position for undertaking its analysis. All this work should be incorporated into a well-written and well-argued thesis which describes the work done and articulates the findings of the study.

### Typical Course Structure

---

Students enrol in either 4436 Doctoral Thesis Envir/mental Design D:FT (full-time); or 4435 Doctoral Thesis Envir/mental Design D:PT (part-time).

### Course Duration

---

3 years full-time or equivalent part-time.

### Admission Requirements

---

Candidates must hold an honours degree at first class or 2A level, or a qualification deemed by the University's Admissions Committee to be equivalent. The qualification should be in a relevant discipline.

### Course Enquiries

---

Enquiries to: Dr Dianne Firth 7A38 (02) 6201 2562  
School of Design and Architecture





This course (302AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (313AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Information Technology (322AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Information Technology

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 366043

**CRICOS Code:** 019936G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Information Technology focuses on the systems development aspects of employment in the information technology profession. Students gain extensive experience in developing information technology to address the needs of modern organisations. Teamwork, project management and communication skills are developed in addition to exploration of the technical and human aspects of information technology and its use.

The information technology related units covered in the course include hardware concepts, local and worldwide networks, data structures and algorithms, object-oriented software design, operating systems, programming theory and practice, distributed systems theory, and software quality management. Information Systems units include database management, human-computer interaction, information systems analysis and design, document and workflow and management support.

Programming environments used in the units include .Net and Linux, and various web design and programming tools. Students gain extensive practical experience using Visual Basic .Net, C++ and C# within the Microsoft .Net Framework. They also gain good experience working in Linux in some subjects. Analysis and specification methods include UML, XML, structured and soft systems methodologies. Final year students complete a team project, producing and implementing a substantial software-based system to address a need of a local business, government or community organisation.

Graduates gain employment in a wide range of businesses and organisations that develop or use IT-based systems. Some graduates work with equipment and software suppliers. Others work with specialist consulting groups.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising -

- (a) Required (54 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (6 credit points)
  - (c) Open electives (12 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (54 credit points):**

- (i) Information Systems (BIT) Major (restricted) (21 credit points)

(ii) Software Engineering (BIT) Major (restricted) (18 credit points)

(iii) Other required units (15 credit points)

7722 Professional Practice in IT

7175 Web Design and Programming

7159 Distributed Systems Technology

7164 Information Technology Project

**(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points):** Two Information Technology electives from:

6698 Discrete Mathematics

7089 Mathematics for Information Sciences

7154 Artificial Intelligence Techniques

7156 Business Intelligence Systems

7157 Database Systems

6388 Document and Workflow Management

7158 Digital Communication Networks

7160 Game Programming Techniques

7161 General Systems Theory

7162 Information Security

7163 Information Systems Management

7091 New Media 1

7166 Programming Languages and Compilers

7167 Security and Support in IT

7168 Soft Computing

7172 System Testing

7174 Visual and Interactive Computing

7176 Wireless Technologies and Embedded Systems

7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1

7898 Advances in Information Sciences 2

7899 Information Sciences Internship

**(c) Open electives (12 credit points):** Four (4) electives, which may be a minor, from any disciplines within the University. In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

4478 Introduction to Information Technology

6698 Discrete Mathematics OR 7089 Mathematics for Information Sciences

Open elective 1

#### YEAR 2

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction

7170 Software Technology 2

7171 System Software

Open elective 3

#### YEAR 3

### Semester 2

5915 Database Design

4483 Software Technology 1

7722 Professional Practice in IT

Open elective 2

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

7175 Web Design and Programming

7173 Systems Project and Quality Management

Open elective 4

6388 Document and Workflow  
Management OR 7167 Security and  
Support in IT

7165 Object Oriented Software Design

7169 Software Engineering Practice  
IT elective 1

7164 Information Technology Project

7159 Distributed Systems Technology  
IT elective 2

---

## Course Duration

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

---

## Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

---

## Assumed Knowledge

ACT: Mathematical Methods and English (T) major.

NSW: Mathematics or HSC Mathematics Extension 1 and English Advanced.

---

## Professional Recognition

This course is fully accredited by the Australian Computer Society.

---

## Subsumable awards

Articulation exists with a number of institutes locally as well as internationally.

---

## Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Information Sciences & Engineering.





This course (324AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Arts in Tourism (Research) (327AA)

**Award:** Master of Arts in Tourism

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 019927G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The aim of the course is to provide applicants who have an appropriate educational background with an opportunity to pursue research at masters degree level in a specialised area of tourism studies.

Participation in this course will develop a candidates knowledge of a chosen field and extend that field through a contribution to knowledge. The course comprises training in research methods, development of a research proposal and a research thesis in a specialised area of tourism studies and some coursework units. Student consultation and assessment will allow for a more individual study program to be developed for students from different backgrounds.

Areas of tourism studies in which theses can be undertaken include alpine tourism; Australasian tourism studies; convention, events and meetings management; cultural and heritage tourism; urban and regional tourism development; nature-based tourism; tourism impact analysis; and tourism crisis and disaster management. Further choices are available with details obtained from the course convener.

### Course Requirements

---

48 credit points as set out in paragraphs (a) and (b). Two options are provided for appropriately qualified candidates. Options are to be determined by consultation with the course convener at the start or end of the first semester of a students course.

#### Option A

(a) Required units 45 credit points

(b) Restricted choice 3 credit points as set out below.

#### (a) Required (45 credit points):

- (i) 994 Research Methods PG. (6 credit points)
- (ii) 6868 Tourism Research Proposal R (3 credit points)
- (iii) 6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG (3 credit points)
- (iv) 6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or 6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT (33 credit points)

#### (b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)

3 credit points from 6869 Regional Tourism Development PG or another PG unit chosen in consultation with the course convener.

Option A is for those students with either limited or no previous tourism knowledge and study.

### **Option B**

(a) Required units 48 credit points as set out below.

#### **(a) Required (48 credit points):**

- (i) 994 Research Methods PG. (6 credit points)
- (ii) 6868 Tourism Research Proposal R (3 credit points)
- (iii) 6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG (3 credit points)
- (iv) 6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT or 6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R PT (36 credit points)

Option B is for those students with substantial tourism knowledge and study.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

## **Typical Course Structure**

---

### **Option A**

#### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

994 Research Methods PG.

6868 Tourism Research Proposal R

6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG

#### **YEAR 2**

6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or  
6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT  
(cont'd)

### **Option B**

#### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

994 Research Methods PG.

6868 Tourism Research Proposal R

6867 Contemporary Tourism Issues PG

#### **YEAR 2**

6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT or  
6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R PT  
(cont'd)

#### **Semester 2**

6869 Regional Tourism Development  
PG or a PG elective unit 1 (3cp)

6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or  
6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT

6870 Tourism Masters Thesis A R FT or  
6871 Tourism Masters Thesis A R PT  
(cont'd)

#### **Semester 2**

6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT or  
6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R PT

6872 Tourism Masters Thesis B R FT or  
6873 Tourism Masters Thesis B R PT  
(cont'd)

## **Course Duration**

---

4 semesters full-time, or the equivalent part-time.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

The entry requirements of the course are:

- a degree or honours degree in tourism, or an honours degree or degree in a cognate area, with at least an average grade of a credit or better;
- evidence of a capacity for conducting research at the MA level.

**Advanced Standing:**

Advanced standing may only be given for similar coursework or research training undertaken at the postgraduate level up to a maximum of 9 credit points for Option A and 12 credit points for Option B.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

Tourism program accreditation by the Tourism Industry Council in 2004.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Intending students are advised to consult the course convener in the first instance. Further assistance may be sought from the Graduate Studies Officer of the Division or from the Office of the School of Information Management and Tourism.



This course (329AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (348AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (348AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (348AF) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (357AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (359AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (360AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (365AE) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (376AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (376AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (376BB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (383AE) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (391AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Science (392AB)

**Award:** Bachelor of Science

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 368103

**CRICOS Code:** 025533J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

## Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Science (BSc) degree is a very flexible degree that provides students with an understanding of their chosen fields within a number of science disciplines including the possibility of a non-science discipline. This is beneficial when students seek a broad education and wish to keep a range of career options open for as long as possible. It is also useful if students are initially undecided as to their course preferences, or require a cross-disciplinary education within or beyond science, such as combining studies in science and law. On enrolment, student will be encouraged to seek course advice on selecting majors and individual subjects appropriate to their interest, career aims and abilities.

## Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Restricted choice (48 credit points)

(b) Open electives (24 credit points)

as set out below.

**(a) Restricted Choice (48 credit points)**

(i) Two 18 credit-point **Science majors** from the following suggested list of Science majors: Applied Ecology; Applied Statistics; Cultural Heritage Studies; Disease Investigation; Ecological Conservation; Environmental Assessment; Human Biology: Chemical & Molecular Principles; Human Biology: From Cells to Organisms; Human Nutrition; Information Systems; Integrated Environmental Management; Introduction to Psychological Science; Psychological Science; Software Engineering; Sports Science; Water Science.

This list is not finalised and students are advised to check with the course convenor for the latest update.

(ii) One 12 credit-point **Science minor** from the following suggested list of Science minors: Applied Statistics; Biological Chemistry; Cultural Heritage Studies; Disease Investigation; Ecology; Environmental Assessment; Environmental Management; Human Biology; Human Nutrition; Information Systems; Land Information Systems; Mathematical Structures & Computation; Software Engineering.

This list is not finalised and students are advised to check with the course convenor for the latest update.

### **(b) Open electives (24 credit points)**

The remaining 24 credit points could consist of either:

1. another major (18, 21 or 24 credit points) chosen from all valid elective majors in the University, together with such single elective subjects as might be necessary to make up the 24 credit points, OR
2. any four-subject elective minor chosen from all valid elective minors in the University, OR
3. a combination of either of the above options b(i) and (ii) incorporating the balance of subjects in the Science majors selected under (a)(i) above if 21 credit point or 24 credit point versions of the majors exist.

Note: These subjects must be chosen so that there are no more than 30 credit points at first year level in the degree.

## **Typical Course Structure**

---

### **(i) 3 Majors, 1 Minor**

#### **Semester 1**

#### **YEARS 1 & 2**

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Science Minor  
Open Major

#### **YEAR 3**

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Open Elective  
Open Major

#### **Semester 2**

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Science Minor  
Open Major

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Open Elective  
Open Major

### **(ii) 2 Majors, 2 Minors**

#### **Semester 1**

#### **YEARS 1 & 2**

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Science Minor  
Open Minor

#### **YEAR 3**

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Open Elective  
Open Elective

#### **Semester 2**

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Science Minor  
Open Minor

Science Major (1)  
Science Major (2)  
Open Elective  
Open Elective

## **Course Duration**

---

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

ACT: Mathematical Methods major plus at least one major in Biology, Chemistry or Physics.  
NSW: Mathematics plus at least one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

**Note:** Any specific background requirements must be met for the particular majors or minors of the

UC course chosen.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Health Sciences.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Management (394AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Management

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 003191G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

## Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, with a major in Government and Politics, or Management, Governance & Policy.

For students wishing to undertake research in management or government related fields, the School offers an Honours program. The program is open to students with a credit average or above in their management degree, and includes a research thesis, research colloquium and some coursework. The honours program facilitates in-depth study in management, government and related fields, and is a useful pathway to further research at postgraduate level.

The Bachelor of Management is also available as a double degree with Arts, Arts in International Studies, Business Administration, Science (Psychology), Communication (Public Relations), Communication (Journalism) and Law.

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

## Course Requirements

---

**(a) 24 credit points Required units** made up of:

- (1) 12 credit points Management Foundation Minor
- (2) 12 credit points Required units

**(b) 30 credit points Restricted Choice** made up of:

- (1) 18 credit points Major restricted choice
- (2) 12 credit points Minor restricted choice

**(c) 18 credit points Open electives**

**(a) Required units (24 credit points):**

**(1) The Management Foundation Minor (12 credit points)**

4207 Introduction to Management

5617 Accounting for Managers

6130 Introduction to Government

5123 Business Statistics

**(2) Required units (12 credit points):**

6606 Government-Business Relations  
7878 Organisational Behaviour  
7079 Organisational Performance  
7371 Strategic Management

**(b) Restricted Choice (30 credit points)**

Consisting of one of the following majors (18 credit points) and one of the following minors (12 credit points).

**Majors:**

Government & Politics  
Management, Governance & Policy

**Minors:**

Banking and Finance  
Business Management  
Economic Policy  
Entrepreneurship  
Human Resource Management  
International Management  
International Politics  
Marketing  
Public Policy  
Public Sector Management

Where an approved major or minor includes a unit from the Management Foundation minor or the Required units, students are permitted to substitute a relevant elective as specified or with the approval of the course convenor.

**(c) Open electives (18 credit points):**

A maximum of six electives from any discipline within the university.

For a student to graduate in an undergraduate course, no more than 30 credit points at Level 1 (ie at an 'introductory' level) can be counted towards course completion; most credit points will need to have been undertaken at Level 2 or higher (ie at an 'advanced' level). Students should take this into account when choosing elective units, majors or minors.

**Requirements for degree with Honours:**

On completion of the Bachelor of Management course, students with a credit + average over the last two years of the Bachelor's degree, and evidence of having performed in some units at Distinction or above can apply for entry to the Bachelor of Philosophy (Honours) or the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours).

## Typical Course Structure

---

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

4207 Introduction to Management  
6606 Government-Business Relations  
5617 Accounting for Managers  
Open elective unit

**YEAR 2**

**Semester 2**

7878 Organisational Behaviour  
6130 Introduction to Government  
5123 Business Statistics  
Open elective unit

7079 Organisational Performance  
Restricted Major unit  
Restricted Major unit  
Restricted Minor unit

Open Elective unit  
Restricted Major unit  
Restricted Major unit  
Restricted Minor unit

### **YEAR 3**

Open Elective unit  
Restricted Major unit  
Restricted Minor unit  
Open Elective unit

7371 Strategic Management  
Restricted Major unit  
Restricted Minor unit  
Open Elective unit

## **Course Duration**

---

6 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Articulation arrangements exist with the Canberra Institute of Technology to establish advanced standing for the Diplomas and Advanced Diplomas in Business management, Business (Human Resources) and Business Development. Generally 18 credit points of advanced standing is available for the Diploma and 24 - 30 credit points for the advanced Diploma. Students holding these awards should consult the course convener prior to commencing University of Canberra studies for advice on which units they will receive credit for. Advanced Standing is also available for articulation into the Bachelor of Management from other CIT courses with articulation arrangements with University of Canberra, and students are advised to consult the course convener.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Business & Government.



This course (398AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Bachelor of Arts (429AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Arts

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. A four-unit Liberal Arts Foundation sequence, with choices at individual unit level, combines with a choice of Arts majors to complete the requirements of an Arts degree. The remaining units mark the character of the degree as either arts-oriented or professional, and include an open choice of one full major. Foundation program units may themselves become the basis for a continuing major or minor sequence.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points, comprising:

(a) Restricted choice (48 credit points)\*

(b) Open electives (24 credit points)

as set out below.

(\*Note: 48 credit points from restricted choice units is a minimum, based on the assumption that students undertake 18 credit points majors from the restricted Arts or Professional majors lists, below. A 21 or 24 credit points Arts or Professional major will raise this figure, and correspondingly reduce the number of credit points available for open electives.)

**(a) Restricted Choice (48 credit points)** comprising:

(i) 12 credit points from the **Arts Foundation Minor**,

(ii) An 18 credit points **Arts major** from the following list of Arts majors:

Chinese Language; Communication; Creative Writing; Cultural Studies; Cultural Heritage Studies; English Language and Literature; Gender and Diversity; International Studies; Japanese Language; Language Studies; Law and Society; Literary Studies; Media and Scriptwriting; Political Communication; Politics and Government; Reading/Writing; Sociology and Social Policy; Spanish Language; Sports Humanities; Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).

(iii) Another 18 credit points **Arts major** from the above list OR a **Professional major** selected from the following list:

Accounting; Advertising Studies; Applied Economics; Applied Statistics; Community Development; Community Studies; Counselling Studies; Financial Services; Human Nutrition; Inclusive Education; Information Systems; Integrated Environmental Management; Introduction to Psychological Science; Journalism Studies; Law and Technology; Management; Managing Human Resources; Marketing; Media Arts; New Media Production; Public Relations Studies; Sports Science; Television Production; Tourism Management.

**(b) Open electives ( 24 credit points):**

The remaining 24 credit points should consist of:

another major (18 credit points) chosen from all elective majors in the University, and two elective units (6 credit points in total) added to any of the three majors above. As a result, the three majors should be EITHER one 18 credit point major and two 21 credit points majors OR two 18 credit points majors and one 24 credit point major;

provided that students do not breach the general rule limiting the number of credit points at Level 1 to 30 credit points.

## Typical Course Structure

---

**Example (i)**

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

**YEAR 2**

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

**YEAR 3**

Open elective

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

**Example (ii)**

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

**YEAR 2**

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

**YEAR 3**

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

Open elective \*

**YEAR 4**

**Semester 2**

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

Open elective

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

**Semester 2**

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

Arts Major

Arts or Professional Major

Open Major

Open elective \*

Arts Major  
Arts or Professional Major  
Open Major

Arts Major  
Arts or Professional Major  
Open Major

\* These two open electives can be completed at any time during the 3rd or 4th year.

## **Course Duration**

---

6 semesters full-time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must meet normal university requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the Admissions Committee.

For a student to graduate in an undergraduate course, no more than 30 credit points at Level 1 (i.e. at an 'introductory' level) can be counted towards course completion; most credit points will need to have been undertaken at Level 2 or higher (i.e. at an 'advanced' level). Students should take this into account when choosing elective units, majors or minors.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Faculty of Communication and International Studies Course Convenors Dr Yuko Kinoshita, Phone +61 2 6201 2272 and Dr Nicolette Bramley, Phone +61 2 6201 2273.



This course (433AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (433BF) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Education in Secondary Teaching (Health and Physical Education) (433BN)

**Award:** Bachelor of Education

**Faculty:** Faculty of Education

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is offered to school leavers and those with no previous tertiary qualifications who would like to become secondary teachers in Health and Physical Education. Graduates will develop: sensitivity to the needs and characteristics of learners; awareness of the social context and implications of schooling; understanding of basic education problems and issues; self-awareness, including awareness of the place of the teachers personal theories, values and modes of operation in the motivation of learning; knowledge, skills and attitudes to be an effective teacher; and, flexibility to enable constructive work in given education settings.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 96 credit points comprising of:

- (a) Required 81 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice 12 credit points
- (c) Open elective 3 credit points

as set out below:

**(a) Required (81 credit points):**

Major in Teacher Education (Open) (18 credit points)

Major in Professional Studies Secondary (Restricted) (21 credit points)

Minor in Physical Skills (Restricted) (12 credit points)

6577 Indigenous Education: What Works (3cp)

6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

7562 Acquisition of Skills 5 (3cp)

Health and Sport Science units (18 credit points)

6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

6615 Introduction to Exercise Science

6581 Health and Personal Development

6582 Health Education

6909 Health Promoting Schools

**(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points):**

Four units comprising restricted electives (Restricted to any electives within the Key Learning Areas of a secondary school curriculum). Students are required to seek course advice before deciding on their restricted electives. Students are only restricted by school KLAs. (No more than

30 credit points at level 1 allowed for the course.)

**(c) Open electives (3 credit points):**

One unit in last semester fourth year (no more than 30 credit points at level 1 allowed for the course).

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

4782 Education Foundations

6581 Health and Personal Development

5965 Acquisition of Skills 1

6534 Regional Anatomy and Physiology

#### YEAR 2

6732 Promoting Positive Learning Environments

7560 Acquisition of Skills 3 CIT

6906 Professional Experience SEC 1

Restricted KLA elective

#### YEAR 3

6761 Secondary Teaching Studies 1 (Health & Physical Education)

6909 Health Promoting Schools

Restricted KLA elective

Professional Experience SEC 2

#### YEAR 4

7480 Secondary Teaching Studies 3 (6cp)

6904 Teaching Internship (6cp)

### Semester 2

6577 Indigenous Education: What Works

6529 Systemic Anatomy and Physiology

7840 Learning with Technology

7561 Acquisition of Skills 4

6615 Introduction to Exercise Science

Restricted KLA elective

Secondary Teaching Studies 2 (2nd KLA if applicable)

7562 Acquisition of Skills 5

Restricted KLA elective

Professional Experience SEC 3

6889 Socio-Cultural Politics of Education

6733 Responding to Individual Needs in Education

Open elective

6891 Curriculum Studies

## Course Duration

---

8 semesters full-time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course.

**Additional admission requirement:**

Overall Academic IELTS band score of 7.5.

**Additional requirements:** All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) degree are required to complete appropriate police checks or sign employment declaration forms prior to

the commencement of their Professional Experience placement.

For a student to graduate in an undergraduate course, no more than 30 credit points at Level 1 (i.e. at an introductory level) can be counted towards course completion; most credit points will need to have been undertaken at Level 2 or higher (i.e. at an advanced level). Students should take this into account when choosing elective units, majors or minors.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

## **Professional Recognition**

---

The degree will be submitted to the ACT Department of Education, Youth and Family Services and the NSW Department of Education and Training. Further applications will be undertaken with other accrediting authorities throughout Australia.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

All students must seek the advice of the course convener for approval of their study program. For further information please contact the Office of the School of Education and Community Studies on (02) 6201 5147.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (441AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (446AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (463AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (469AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (469AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (469AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (477AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (481AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (482AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Diploma in Community Counselling (484AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Community Counselling

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**CRICOS Code:** 003222F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course educates students as professional counsellors in a supportive learning environment with a focus on skills development and interactive teaching. The course covers a range of individual and group counselling models taught within research-informed and ethical frameworks. Graduates of this course are equipped to work in a wide variety of community counselling organisations and counselling teams such as drug and alcohol, youth, womens health and family support services. The course has a strong focus on experiential learning and self awareness, and will provide students with a wide range of skills and models for facilitating individual and group change processes. This course must be undertaken on a part-time basis over two years to meet the Psychotherapy and Counselling Federation of Australias Professional Training Standards, and to be eligible for membership of relevant professional associations who are members of PACFA.

### Course Requirements

---

24 credit points comprising  
(a) Required units (21 credit points)  
(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)  
as set out below.

(a) Required: 21 credit points from the following required units:

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG  
7744 Counselling Theories and Concepts PG  
7745 Ethical Frameworks for Counselling PG  
7748 Counselling Placement and Supervision PG  
7749 Group Counselling PG  
tba Advanced Educations Studies 1

(b) Restricted choice: 3 credit points selected from the following units:

7746 Counselling Applications PG 1  
7747 Counselling Applications PG 2

### Typical Course Structure

---

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

**Semester 2**

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG	7745 Ethical Frameworks for Counselling PG
7744 Counselling Theories and Concepts PG	7746 Counselling Applications PG 1 or 7747 Counselling Applications PG 2
<b>YEAR 2</b>	
7748 Counselling Placement and Supervision PG	7749 Group Counselling PG
	tba Advanced Education Studies

## Course Duration

---

Standard: 4 semesters 2 years  
Maximum: 8 semesters 3 years

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline, demonstrate a minimum of 2 years relevant experience in a helping role, paid or voluntary, by submission of a CV including the names of 2 referees, and attend a pre-admission interview at the University of Canberra, demonstrating fundamental capacities for professional relationships and self awareness. Qualifications and experience are in an area of the human services such as teaching, nursing, pastoral care or welfare.

**Additional requirements:** Students may be required to undergo Police Checks and Working with Children Checks to be accepted for a placement by an agency and to meet the requirements of the 6cp unit Counselling Placement and Supervision.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Applicants are expected to have qualifications, experience in an area of the human services such as teaching, nursing, pastoral care or welfare, as well as demonstrating fundamental capacities for professional relationships and self awareness.

## Subsumable awards

---

The Graduate Certificate in Community Counselling.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students needing course advice should contact the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Office of the School of Professional and Community Education.

## Graduate Certificate in Community Counselling (485AA)

**Award:** Graduate Certificate in Community Counselling

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This introductory counselling course equips students from a range of disciplines and professional backgrounds, including teaching, nursing, pastoral care, human resource management and welfare, to develop counselling skills and a theory base for use in their current professional or voluntary roles. The course has a strong focus on experiential learning and self awareness, and provides students with a range of skills for facilitating processes of individual change.

### Course Requirements

---

12 credit points comprising

- (a) Required units (9 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)

as set out below.

(a) Required: 9 credit points from the following required units:

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG  
7744 Counselling Theories and Concepts PG  
7745 Ethical Frameworks for Counselling PG

(b) Restricted choice: 3 credit points selected from the following units:

7746 Counselling Applications PG 1  
7747 Counselling Applications PG 2

### Typical Course Structure

---

#### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

7743 Counselling Skills and Models PG

7744 Counselling Theories and Concepts PG

#### Semester 2

7745 Ethical Frameworks for Counselling PG

7746 Counselling Applications PG 1 or  
7747 Counselling Applications PG 2

## Course Duration

---

Standard: 2 semesters 1 year  
Maximum: 4 semesters - 2 years

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline, demonstrate a minimum of 1 year relevant experience in a helping role, paid or voluntary, by submission of a CV including the names of 2 referees, and attend a pre-admission interview at the University of Canberra, demonstrating fundamental capacities for professional relationships and self awareness. Qualifications and experience are in an area of the human services such as teaching, nursing, pastoral care or welfare.

**Additional requirements** : Students may be required to undergo Police Checks and Working with Children Checks to be accepted for a placement by an agency and to meet the requirements of the 6cp unit Counselling Placement and Supervision.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Applicants are expected to have qualifications and experience in an area of the human services such as teaching, nursing, pastoral care or welfare, as well as demonstrating fundamental capacities for professional relationships and self awareness.

## Subsumable awards

---

The graduate certificate course in Community Counselling is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Community Counselling.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students needing course advice should contact the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Professional and Community Education.



This course (486AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (486AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (488AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (490AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (497AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies (551AA)

**Award:** Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880140

**CRICOS Code:** 064488G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Studies is designed to provide the most basic foundation in legal method and skills and the ability to pursue study interests by selecting from a wide variety of disciplines in the law related to the students interests and requirements. This provides flexibility for graduates working, or intending to work, in government, the teaching profession and the private sector. The course aims as a whole to develop in graduate and mature students meeting entry requirements an awareness of the nature and operation of the law and the legal system, and to provide those employed in those sectors with a working understanding of areas of law of particular vocational relevance and interest. Depending on the units taken, it may provide status towards the Juris Doctor or Master of Legal Studies degrees or the Graduate Diploma in Legal Studies.

Admission is open to graduates of any discipline other than law from a recognised Australian tertiary institution and to mature students who wish to start tertiary studies and meet minimum entry requirements. Graduates who hold a degree in any discipline from a foreign university may also be permitted to undertake the course. Students are encouraged to seek advice from the Course Convener in their choice of subjects, whether or not they intend ultimately to pursue a graduate degree in law.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 12 credit points comprising:

(a) Restricted choice (12 credit points)  
as set out below.

**(a) Restricted Choice (12 credit points) selected from the list below:**

**(a1)** Either (i) or (ii) below:

(i)

6777 Legal Systems G

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G

or

6637 Law and Society G

Another unit approved by the course convener.

and

**(a2)** At least 6 credit points from 2 units, not already taken, out of the following:

6619 Administrative Law G  
6637 Law and Society G  
tba Employment Discrimination & the Law G  
tba Family Law G  
6632 Human Rights Law G  
tba International Trade Law G  
6777 Legal Systems G  
6778 Legal Methods and Skills G  
tba Constitutional Law G  
6779 Contract Law G  
6780 Corporations Law G  
tba Introduction to Taxation Law G  
6639 Law of Business Transactions G  
6638 Law of Communications G  
tba Property Law G  
tba Competition Law and Policy G  
tba Equity G  
6781 Law of Obligations G  
tba Legal Theory G  
tba Business Law G  
6631 Government and Corporate Contracting PG  
6620 Advanced Corporation Law PG  
6622 Advanced Taxation Law PG  
tba Management Ethics PG  
6624 Comparative and International Law PG  
6626 Comparative Constitutional Law PG  
6625 Comparative Company Law PG  
6627 Corporate Crime PG  
6629 Corporate Governance PG  
6595 Criminology PG  
6633 Information Law PG  
tba Intellectual Property Law PG  
6634 International Banking, Finance and Securities PG  
6635 International Dispute Resolution PG  
6636 International Organisations (WTO) PG  
tba International Trade Law PG  
tba Managers & the Law G  
6644 Principles of Common Law PG  
6645 Securities Regulation PG  
6640 Legal Research Reading PG  
6646 Technology Contracting PG  
6628 Corporate Finance Law PG  
or other 3 credit point G or PG level units as approved by the course convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6777 Legal Systems G

6779 Contract Law G

### Semester 2

6778 Legal Methods and Skills G

tba Intellectual Property law

## **Course Duration**

---

1 semester full-time; 2 semesters part-time; maximum of 4 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Admission to the course is open to graduates in any discipline. International applicants must satisfy the University of their competence in English, eg. by an IELTS (Academic) score of 6.5 or more.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (553AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (554AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (554AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (555AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (555AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (560AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (563AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (565AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (567AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (568AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (629AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (630AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (631AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (634AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (638AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (642AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (659AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (660AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (661AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (662AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) (672AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed for nursing graduates seeking to lead research activity in their professional area. The degree is designed to develop high-level skills in research and evidence-based practice. Students complete courses in the design and development of research projects before undertaking the thesis component.

### Course Requirements

---

24 credit points comprising:  
(a) Required units (24 credit points)  
as set out below.

**(a) Required (24 credit points)**

Students must undertake the following units:

6997 Research Design for Health Practitioners PG

6998 Developing a Research Project PG

6993 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part A

6995 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part B

### Typical Course Structure

---

**Full-time**

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

6997 Research Design for Health  
Practitioners PG

6998 Developing a Research Project  
PG

6993 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part  
A

**Semester 2**

6995 Nursing Honours Thesis FT: Part  
B

**Part-time**

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

**Semester 2**

6997 Research Design for Health  
Practitioners PG  
6998 Developing a Research Project  
PG

6994 Nursing Honours Thesis PT: Part  
A

## **YEAR 2**

6996 Nursing Honours Thesis PT: Part  
B

6996 Nursing Honours Thesis PT: Part  
B

## **Course Duration**

---

2 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time; maximum 4 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Registered or eligible for registration as a nurse in the ACT, plus hold a Bachelor of Nursing degree or a degree in a related discipline. In addition, have a GPA of 5 or more for graded subjects of Years Two, Three and Four of their undergraduate program. For applicants from another university an equivalent criterion will apply.

### **Additional requirements**

Police checks.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Registered Nurse plus a Bachelor of Nursing degree or a degree in a related discipline.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

The Bachelor of Nursing is subsumable within the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours).

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Health Sciences.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (676AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (677AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (680AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (682AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (682AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (684AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (686AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (688AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (689AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (700AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (702AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Business Informatics (706AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Business Informatics

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 049490F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) is an interdisciplinary undergraduate degree program providing a bridge between business and information technology areas. The purpose of the Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) is to graduate students who are Information and Communications Technology (ICT) professionals. An important primary role for graduates is that of business analyst, a person who designs or redesigns 'systems' (both manual and IT) to meet business requirements. Other roles are as an information analyst, who investigates information needs and designs systems to support them, a system architect, who is concerned with integration of business systems, and as an information systems manager who deals with areas such as service provision and outsourcing.

These people need to understand the intent and context of systems. They must be able to address issues of work practice and information needs beyond purely IT based solutions. They must understand people and organisations, including impacts of actions on the business as a whole and interactions between people rather than just interfaces to computer systems.

This degree develops the necessary theoretical frameworks and skills using an integrated sequence of subjects drawn from the business and information systems disciplines, bringing them together through case studies and an internship in the final year.

Appropriate selection of an elective sequence allows for deeper exploration of areas such as:

- *Professional areas such as:* health (giving "health informatics"), public sector management (giving "government informatics"), law, education, community development, cultural heritage management, sports administration, tourism, public relations.
- *Information Technology:* software engineering, knowledge and information management.
- *Business:* accounting, economics, marketing, finance, applied statistics, quantitative decision making, project evaluation, entrepreneurship.
- *People and work practices:* sociology, applied psychology, human resource management, communication, design.

Students completing the BBI will be eligible to join the Australian Computer Society.

## Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (54 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (6 credit points)
  - (c) Open electives (12 credit points)
- as set out below.

Note: For a student to graduate in an undergraduate course, no more than 30 credit points at Level 1 (i.e. at an introductory level) may be counted towards course completion. Students should take this into account when choosing elective units, majors or minors.

### **(a) Required (54 credit points):**

Information Systems (BBI) major (restricted) (21 credit points)

Business units (12 credit points)

4207 Introduction to Management

5617 Accounting for Managers

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance

Business Informatics (BBI) major (restricted) (21 credit points)

### **(b) Restricted choice for Business Informatics electives (6 credit points)**

:

7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1

7026 Cybercrime

7157 Database Systems

7533 Global Challenges in Governance

7075 Leadership, Innovation and Change

7163 Information Systems Management

7161 General Systems Theory

6919 Geographic Information Systems

7371 Strategic Management

7162 Information Security

7172 System Testing

Other unit(s) as approved by the course convener.

**(c) Open electives (12 credit points):** Four (4) electives, which may be a minor, from any disciplines within the University. In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

4207 Introduction to Management

5123 Business Statistics

Open elective 1

#### **YEAR 2**

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction

### **Semester 2**

5915 Database Design

7878 Organisational Behaviour

4493 Professional Communication Skills

Open elective 2

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling



5617 Accounting for Managers	7173 Systems Project and Quality Management
7079 Organisational Performance	7087 Sociology of Technology and Work
Open elective 3	Open elective 4
<b>YEAR 3</b>	
7344 Business Informatics Internship (part A)	7385 Business Informatics Internship (part B)
7156 Business Intelligence Systems	7155 Business Informatics Case Studies
6388 Document and Workflow Management	7034 Information Law
Business Informatics elective 1	Business Informatics elective 2

## Course Duration

---

6 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time: maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

ACT: Mathematical Applications major.  
NSW: Mathematics.

## Professional Recognition

---

This course is fully accredited with the Australian Computer Society and the Association of Information Systems.

## Subsumable awards

---

Some articulation arrangements with the Canberra Institute of Technology have been agreed, while others are still being examined. All are on a unit by unit basis. Discussions have commenced with the University of Canberra College for an articulation arrangement on a unit by unit basis.

## Course Enquiries

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (709AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (710AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (711AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (712AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (715AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (716AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (717AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (717AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (717AC) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (717AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (718AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (720AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Business Administration (723AA)

**Award:** Master of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **Inst Advanced Learning Campus**

- Full Time, Face-to-Face -

- Part Time, Face-to-Face -

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**

- Full Time, Face-to-Face -

- Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is designed to develop and enhance the management competencies of current and future business leaders locally, nationally and globally. In addition to developing competencies in the core management areas of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and understanding the international business environment, there is a focus on ethical and strategic decision making. There is also the opportunity to study elective subjects in areas of special interest.

The MBA is based on coursework and is presented in a range of teaching formats including lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. It is offered in the mainstream and flexible weekend delivery modes and is designed to enable practicing managers and other professionals to transfer learning immediately to the workplace. The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to either general management or senior functional management roles, the opportunity to develop competencies relevant to the effective management of enterprises. Specific objectives of the MBA are:

- (a) to provide for graduates a professional masters degree level course in business administration;
- (b) to equip graduates with a theoretical and practical education in business administration which will be relevant to both private and public sector employment;
- (c) to meet the needs of full and part-time graduates students from Australia and the Asia-Pacific region who wish to pursue professional graduate studies in management.

In terms of learning outcomes it is expected that graduates will be able to:

- (a) plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values;
- (b) demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills;
- (c) apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities; and
- (d) act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

(a) 27 credit points from the following 9 required subject:

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G  
6261 Marketing G  
6234 Economics for Managers G  
6241 International Business G  
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective subject if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level  
6224 Business Finance PG  
6255 Management Ethics PG  
6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 9 credit points from the following subjects:

6238 Human Resource Management G  
6243 International HRM PG  
6259 Managers & the Law G  
6244 International Marketing PG  
6272 Services Marketing PG  
6246 Internet Marketing PG  
6253 Management Accounting PG  
6242 International Financial Management PG  
6247 Introduction to E-Business G  
6273 Special Topics in Business G  
6226 Business Research Project PG  
Other elective subjects approved by the course convener.

## **Course Duration**

---

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree and two years relevant work experience or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Master in International Business, Master in Marketing, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students are encouraged to seek course advice from the course convener. Further information may be sought from the Office of the School of Business.

## Master of Business Administration (intensive) (723AB)

**Award:** Master of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is designed to develop and enhance the management competencies of current and future business leaders locally, nationally and globally. In addition to developing competencies in the core management areas of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and understanding the international business environment, there is a focus on ethical and strategic decision making. There is also the opportunity to study elective subjects in areas of special interest.

The MBA is based on coursework and is presented in a range of teaching formats including lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. It is offered in the mainstream and flexible weekend delivery modes and is designed to enable practicing managers and other professionals to transfer learning immediately to the workplace. The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to either general management or senior functional management roles, the opportunity to develop competencies relevant to the effective management of enterprises. Specific objectives of the MBA are:

- (a) to provide for graduates a professional masters degree level course in business administration;
- (b) to equip graduates with a theoretical and practical education in business administration which will be relevant to both private and public sector employment;
- (c) to meet the needs of full and part-time graduates students from Australia and the Asia-Pacific region who wish to pursue professional graduate studies in management.

In terms of learning outcomes it is expected that graduates will be able to:

- (a) plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values;
- (b) demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills;
- (c) apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities; and
- (d) act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

(a) 27 credit points from the following 9 required subject:

- 6264 Organisational Behaviour G
- 6221 Accounting for Managers G
- 6261 Marketing G
- 6234 Economics for Managers G
- 6241 International Business G



6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective subject if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level

6224 Business Finance PG

6255 Management Ethics PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 9 credit points from the following subjects:

6238 Human Resource Management G

6243 International HRM PG

6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG

6272 Services Marketing PG

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6253 Management Accounting PG

6242 International Financial Management PG

6247 Introduction to E-Business G

6273 Special Topics in Business G

6226 Business Research Project PG

Other elective subjects approved by the course convener.

## **Course Duration**

---

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum of 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree and two years relevant work experience or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Master in International Business, Master in Marketing, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students are encouraged to seek course advice from the course convener. Further information may be sought from the Office of the School of Business.



This course (723AD) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Business Administration (Ningbo) (723AE)

**Award:** Master of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **Uci - Ningbo University, Ningbo**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is designed to develop and enhance the management competencies of current and future business leaders locally, nationally and globally. In addition to developing competencies in the core management areas of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and understanding the international business environment, there is a focus on ethical and strategic decision making. There is also the opportunity to study elective subjects in areas of special interest.

The MBA is based on coursework and is presented in a range of teaching formats including lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. It is offered in the mainstream and flexible weekend delivery modes and is designed to enable practicing managers and other professionals to transfer learning immediately to the workplace. The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to either general management or senior functional management roles, the opportunity to develop competencies relevant to the effective management of enterprises. Specific objectives of the MBA are:

- (a) to provide for graduates a professional masters degree level course in business administration;
- (b) to equip graduates with a theoretical and practical education in business administration which will be relevant to both private and public sector employment;
- (c) to meet the needs of full and part-time graduates students from Australia and the Asia-Pacific region who wish to pursue professional graduate studies in management.

In terms of learning outcomes it is expected that graduates will be able to:

- (a) plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values;
- (b) demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills;
- (c) apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities; and
- (d) act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

(a) 27 credit points from the following 9 required units.

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6241 International Business G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective unit if Statistics previously completed at

tertiary level  
6224 Business Finance PG  
6255 Management Ethics PG  
6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 9 credit points from the following units

6238 Human Resource Management G  
6243 International HRM PG  
6259 Managers & the Law G  
6244 International Marketing PG  
6272 Services Marketing PG  
6246 Internet Marketing PG  
6253 Management Accounting PG  
6242 International Financial Management PG  
6247 Introduction to E-Business G  
6273 Special Topics in Business G  
6226 Business Research Project PG  
Other elective subjects approved by the course convener.

## **Course Duration**

---

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree and two years relevant work experience or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Master in International Business, Master in Marketing, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students are encouraged to seek course advice from the course convener. Further information may be sought from the Office of the School of Business and Government.

## Master of Business Administration (Shanghai) (723AF)

**Award:** Master of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **Uci - East China University Of Science & Technology Shanghai**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) is designed to develop and enhance the management competencies of current and future business leaders locally, nationally and globally. In addition to developing competencies in the core management areas of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and understanding the international business environment, there is a focus on ethical and strategic decision making. There is also the opportunity to study elective subjects in areas of special interest.

The MBA is based on coursework and is presented in a range of teaching formats including lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. It is offered in the mainstream and flexible weekend delivery modes and is designed to enable practicing managers and other professionals to transfer learning immediately to the workplace. The broad aim of the course is to offer individuals aspiring to either general management or senior functional management roles, the opportunity to develop competencies relevant to the effective management of enterprises. Specific objectives of the MBA are:

- (a) to provide for graduates a professional masters degree level course in business administration;
- (b) to equip graduates with a theoretical and practical education in business administration which will be relevant to both private and public sector employment;
- (c) to meet the needs of full and part-time graduates students from Australia and the Asia-Pacific region who wish to pursue professional graduate studies in management.

In terms of learning outcomes it is expected that graduates will be able to:

- (a) plan and manage successfully in an increasingly complex and turbulent national and international environment, but within the framework of societal values;
- (b) demonstrate high levels of analytical, problem solving and communication skills;
- (c) apply a creative, innovative and ethical approach in seeking new business opportunities; and
- (d) act as an agent of change in organisational transformation.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

(a) 27 credit points from the following 9 required subjects

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6241 International Business G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective subject if Statistics previously

completed at tertiary level  
6224 Business Finance PG  
6255 Management Ethics PG  
6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 9 credit points from the following subjects

6238 Human Resource Management G  
6243 International HRM PG  
6259 Managers & the Law G  
6244 International Marketing PG  
6272 Services Marketing PG  
6246 Internet Marketing PG  
6253 Management Accounting PG  
6242 International Financial Management PG  
6247 Introduction to E-Business G  
6273 Special Topics in Business G  
6226 Business Research Project PG  
Other elective subjects approved by the course convener

## **Course Duration**

---

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree and two years relevant work experience or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Master in International Business, Master in Marketing, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students are encouraged to seek course advice from the course convener. Further information may be sought from the Office of the School of Business.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (723AK) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (724AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880195

**CRICOS Code:** 029992E

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Diploma in Business Administration (GDBA) is designed to build upon the knowledge and competencies gained in the Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (GCBA). It focuses on developing the skills and abilities required to lead and manage in complex, global and changing business environments by providing students with a sound understanding of the management disciplines of accounting & finance, marketing, managing people, economics, data analysis and international business. Elective studies provide the opportunity to extend this knowledge base. The GDBA enables career progression from specialist-based positions to middle and senior level managerial positions in both the public and private sectors. Completion of the Diploma enables progression to a masters including the MBA. Graduates of the GCBA may receive full credit. The course schedule is designed to meet the needs of both full- and part-time students through mainstream and weekend delivery options.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 24 credit points as set out in (a) and (b).

(a) 18 credit points from the following 6 required subjects.

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6241 International Business G

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G or elective if Statistics previously completed at tertiary level

(b) 6 credit points from the following subjects

6238 Human Resource Management G

6243 International HRM PG

6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG

6272 Services Marketing PG

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6253 Management Accounting PG

6224 Business Finance PG

6242 International Financial Management PG

6247 Introduction to E-Business G



6255 Management Ethics PG  
6273 Special Topics in Business G  
Other elective subjects approved by the course convener.

## **Course Duration**

---

2 semesters full-time or 4 semesters part-time or maximum 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or equivalent as approved by the University Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Graduate Diploma in International Business, Graduate Diploma in Marketing, Graduate Diploma in Financial Planning, Graduate Diploma in Professional Accounting; Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Office of the School of Business.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (724AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Certificate in Business Administration (725AA)

**Award:** Graduate Certificate in Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880200

**CRICOS Code:** 029991F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC Brisbane Campus**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Certificate in Business Administration is designed to introduce managers and future managers to the core functions of management and business administration as well as to develop their managerial and career potential. The course content focuses on financial analysis, marketing and the management of people and provides the opportunity to study an elective subject to extend this knowledge base. It provides a strong theoretical and practical introduction to graduate business and management studies. Completion of the Certificate enables progression to a Graduate Diploma, and Masters including the MBA. The course schedule is designed to meet the needs of both full- and part-time students through mainstream and weekend delivery options.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 12 credit points as set out in (a) and (b).

(a) 9 credit points from the following 3 required subjects

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

(b) 3 credit points from the following subjects

6238 Human Resource Management G

6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG

6272 Services Marketing PG

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6253 Management Accounting PG

6247 Introduction to E-Business G

6241 International Business G

6234 Economics for Managers G

6224 Business Finance PG

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G

6255 Management Ethics PG

6273 Special Topics in Business G  
Other elective subjects approved by the course convener.

### **Advanced Standing:**

Up to two subjects (50%) of advanced standing may be granted on the basis of equivalent subjects successfully completed at graduate level from a recognised tertiary institution. Australian National Business School (ANBS) students who complete over half their subjects at one University in the consortium graduate with the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration from that University.

## **Course Duration**

---

1 semester full-time or 2 semesters part-time, maximum 4 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or the equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee or not less than 7 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Graduate Certificate in Management; Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning, Graduate Certificate in Marketing, Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Office of the School of Business .

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (725AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of International Business (726AA)

**Award:** Master of International Business

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880285

**CRICOS Code:** 052827D

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of International Business (MIB) is based on coursework. It is aimed at graduates interested in business training in the context of a globalised business environment. The MIB recognises the emergence of an international trade culture at all levels of business activity and that a manager's qualifications and competencies need to have the same international dimension. The program of study is designed to develop core business management skills and to provide the opportunity for more advanced studies concentrating on international aspects of trade. On completion of the program, graduates will have acquired the financial, marketing and people skills essential to the management role in a globally competitive business environment; advanced knowledge and understanding of the current dynamics in international business; and the ability to apply such knowledge to the operational mechanisms of international trade within its legal and ethical framework. The MIB provides graduates with a framework for developing a successful international business strategy and is suitable for business professionals, line managers, government advisers, consultants and those with international interests.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG Level.

(a) 30 credit points from the following 10 required subjects.

6264 Organisational Behaviour G  
6221 Accounting for Managers G  
6261 Marketing G  
6234 Economics for Managers G  
6241 International Business G  
6224 Business Finance PG  
6244 International Marketing PG OR  
6243 International HRM PG  
6242 International Financial Management PG  
6245 International Trade Law PG  
6277 Strategic Management PG

(b) 6 credit points from the following subjects\*

6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G\*  
6238 Human Resource Management G  
6243 International HRM PG  
6259 Managers & the Law G

6244 International Marketing PG  
6272 Services Marketing PG  
6246 Internet Marketing PG  
6253 Management Accounting PG  
6247 Introduction to E-Business G  
6258 Managerial Economics PG  
6255 Management Ethics PG  
6273 Special Topics in Business G  
Other elective subjects approved by the course convener.

## **Course Duration**

---

3 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time, maximum 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee or have completed the Graduate Diploma in International Business.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Master in Business Administration, Master in Marketing Management, Master of International Finance, Master of Professional Accountancy, Master in Human Resource Management, Master of Public Administration.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Business.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (727AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (727AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Professional Accounting (728AA)

**Award:** Master of Professional Accounting

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Professional Accounting is a coursework degree, based on three or four semesters of full time study or six semesters of part-time study. The course is designed for graduates who have not undertaken a major in accounting in their undergraduate degree or who have undertaken an accounting major with an educational institution incorporated outside Australia, and who wish to become accountants. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the degree. The course equips students with specialist skills in accounting and associated disciplines.

### Course Requirements

---

36 credit points from the following subjects, including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

6221 Accounting for Managers G  
6222 Accounting Systems & Practices G  
6223 Auditing PG  
6224 Business Finance PG  
6225 Business Law G  
6227 Company Accounting PG  
6228 Contemporary Issues in Accounting PG  
6231 Corporate Law & Practice G  
6234 Economics for Managers G  
6253 Management Accounting PG  
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G  
6279 Taxation Law & Practice G

### Course Duration

---

Standard - 3 or 4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent

Maximum - 8 semesters.

### Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must have a degree or an award that, in the opinion of the University's Admissions Committee, is the equivalent of a three-year degree conferred by a tertiary institution recognised by the Board. There are no work experience requirements. Students who have undertaken an undergraduate degree with a major in accounting with an Australian institution are ineligible for entry to the degree.

## **Bridging requirements**

---

The existing Master of Professional Accountancy (311) will be taught out. There are no other bridging requirements.

## **Advanced standing**

---

Credit for a maximum of twelve (12) credit points may be granted for study at a graduate level undertaken at an Australian institution or equivalent.

When a student has already undertaken an equivalent subject or approved body of study at undergraduate level they will be exempted from the subject within the degree, up to a limit of four subjects, but will be required to undertake an alternative subject at graduate level approved by the course convenor. These students will still be required to complete or be granted credit for 36 credit points to be eligible to graduate.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Master of Business Administration.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convenor. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Business and Government.



This course (729AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (730AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Human Resource Management (731AA)

**Award:** Master of Human Resource Management

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880175

**CRICOS Code:** 052829B

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Human Resource Management is a coursework degree, based on three semesters of full time study or five semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of subjects are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of human resources and for general management practitioners who wish to acquire specialised knowledge in human resource management. The course equips students with specialist skills in employee recruitment and selection, training and development and performance management. The course also emphasises a strategic approach to the management of people in paid employment and on leadership development. Students are required to combine nine core units (27 credit points) with three elective units (9 credit points). This allows for the development of a professional body of knowledge plus some flexibility to construct a program around particular interests.

### Course Requirements

---

- (a) 27 credit points Required units as set out below
- (b) 9 credit points Approved electives as set out below

(a) Required units 27 credit points  
6238 Human Resource Management G  
6240 Industrial Relations G  
6264 Organisational Behaviour G  
6243 International HRM PG  
6269 Remuneration & Performance Management PG  
6792 International Industrial Relations G  
6250 Law of Employment G  
6788 Staffing and Human Resource Development G  
6791 Strategic Human Resource Management PG

- (b) Approved electives 9 credit points

Any G or PG units from the Master of Business Administration program, or as approved by the course convener.

## **Course Duration**

---

Standard - 3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part time: Maximum - 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have an undergraduate degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited with the Australian Human Resources Institute (2005 - 2008).

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Master of Management, Master of Public Administration, Master of Business Administration.

The Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management are both subsumable within the Master of Human Resource Management.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the School of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management (732AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880180

**CRICOS Code:** 008836B

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management is a course based on two semesters of full time study or four semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of subjects are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of human resources and for general management practitioners who wish to acquire specialised knowledge in human resource management. The course equips students with specialist skills in employee recruitment and selection, training and development and performance management. Students are required to combine six core subjects (21 credit points) with one elective subject (3 credit points).

### Course Requirements

---

- (a) 18 credit points Required units as set out below
- (b) 6 credit points Approved electives as set out below

(a) Required units 18 credit points  
6238 Human Resource Management G  
6240 Industrial Relations G  
6264 Organisational Behaviour G  
6075 International Human Resource Mgt G  
6269 Remuneration & Performance Management PG  
6788 Staffing and Human Resource Development G

- (b) Approved electives 6 credit points

International Industrial Relations PG, Law of Employment PG or any other G or PG subjects from the Master of Business Administration program, as approved by the course convener.

### Course Duration

---

Standard - 4 semesters part-time.

Maximum - 8 semesters.



## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and at least 2 years of relevant work experience. Applicants without a first degree but with 10 years of appropriate work experience may be admitted to the course.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Graduate Diploma of Management; Graduate Diploma of Public Administration; Graduate Diploma of Business Administration.

The Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma. The Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management is subsumable within the Master of Human Resource Management.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the School of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (733AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Management (734AA)

**Award:** Master of Management

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880220

**CRICOS Code:** 057292A

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Management is a coursework degree, based on three semesters of full-time study or six semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. Some subjects may be available in intensive mode. The course is designed to provide managers and those who will become managers with the necessary skills to be effective in the rapidly changing context of work and organisations. Students are required to combine seven core subjects (24 credit points) with four electives (12 credit points). This allows for a solid theoretical and professional foundation in strategically managing human and physical resources plus the flexibility to construct an elective program around particular interests.

### Course Requirements

---

36 credit points as set out in (a) and (b), including at least 12 credit points at PG level.

- (a) 24 credit points required units
- (b) 12 credit points restricted choice

(a) 24 credit points from the following required units.

6260 Managing Government Finance G or 6221 Accounting for Managers G  
6257 Management Theory & Practice G or 6264 Organisational Behaviour G  
6238 Human Resource Management G  
6259 Managers & the Law G  
6261 Marketing G  
6277 Strategic Management PG or 6278 Strategic Public Management PG  
7775 Leadership in Contemporary Organisations PG  
7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG

Students with an undergraduate degree in a management-related area may be permitted to substitute up to 18 credit points of additional electives for required units equivalent to those they have previously taken.

- (b) 12 credit points selected from the following units.  
6234 Economics for Managers G  
6266 Public Administration G  
6267 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6270 Research Methods PG or 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G  
6256 Management Project PG  
7777 Organisational Performance G  
6240 Industrial Relations G  
6255 Management Ethics PG  
7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G  
Or other units at the discretion of the Course Convener

In selecting the electives, students may wish to consider specialisation in one discipline area, for example, human resource management, public sector management, financial management; education, sports administration or similar. In many such cases electives will be negotiated with the Course Convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6264 Organisational Behaviour G  
6238 Human Resource Management G  
6259 Managers & the Law G  
6261 Marketing G

#### YEAR 2

7775 Leadership in Contemporary Organisations PG  
7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG  
6277 Strategic Management PG  
6234 Economics for Managers G

### Semester 2

6260 Managing Government Finance G  
6267 Public Admin at the Interface PG  
tba Organisational Performance G

## Course Duration

---

Standard - 3 semesters full-time; Maximum - 8 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

### Advanced standing:

The Division will consider granting advanced standing up to a maximum 18 credit points for equivalent Master of Management units from incomplete Graduate level courses at other tertiary institutions or where the applicant has an undergraduate degree in a management-related area.

## Subsumable awards

---

The Graduate Certificate in Management and the Graduate Diploma in Management are both subsumed within the Master of Management.

Master of Human Resource Management; Master of Public Administration; Master of Business Administration.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the School of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (735AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (736AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (737AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Graduate Diploma in Public Administration (738AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Public Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880210

**CRICOS Code:** 054180M

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Diploma in Public Administration is a coursework degree, based on two semesters of full time study or four semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of units are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of public administration to develop the capabilities of those seeking to be top-level managers in the public sector, in particular. The course also emphasises a strategic approach to management to equip managers with the skills and insights required to manage change in the increasingly complex public sector. Students are required to combine four core units (18 credit points) with two elective units (6 credit points). This allows for the development of a professional body of knowledge plus some flexibility to construct a program around particular interests, such as human resource management.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 24 credit points as set out in (a) and (b)

(a) 18 credit points from the following required units:

6260 Managing Government Finance G

6266 Public Administration G

6267 Public Admin at the Interface PG

6268 Public Policy PG

(b) At least 6 credit points selected from the following units:

6232 Development Management PG

6234 Economics for Managers G

6236 Gender & Organisations PG

6238 Human Resource Management G

6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG

6254 Management Dissertation PG

6255 Management Ethics PG

6256 Management Project PG

6257 Management Theory & Practice G

6259 Managers & the Law G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6270 Research Methods PG

6278 Strategic Public Management PG  
7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G  
7775 Leadership in Contemporary Organisations PG  
7776 Managing Change and Innovation PG  
7777 Organisational Performance G  
other units at the discretion of the course convener

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6266 Public Administration G  
6232 Development Management PG  
6264 Organisational Behaviour G

### Semester 2

6260 Managing Government Finance G  
6267 Public Admin at the Interface PG  
6268 Public Policy PG

## Course Duration

---

Standard - 2 semesters full-time; Maximum - 8 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

## Subsumable awards

---

Graduate Diploma in Management; Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management; Graduate Diploma in Business Administration.

**Subsumable awards:** The Graduate Diploma in Public Administration is subsumable within the Master of Public Administration.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students are recommended to seek advice from the course convener on academic questions relating to their study program. Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Business and Government.

## Graduate Certificate in Public Administration (739AA)

**Award:** Graduate Certificate in Public Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880215

**CRICOS Code:** 034412K

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration is a coursework degree, based on one semester of full time study or two semesters of part-time study. It is taught using a combination of flexible delivery with traditional teaching methods comprising lectures, tutorials and workshops. A number of units are available in intensive mode. The course is designed for graduates who wish to deepen their knowledge in the area of public administration to develop the capabilities of those seeking to be top level managers in the public sector, in particular. While the course is an introductory one to the discipline of public administration it emphasises a strategic approach to management to equip managers with the skills and insights required to manage change in the increasingly complex public sector. Students are required to combine two core units (9 credit points) with one elective unit (3 credit points).

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

### Course Requirements

---

12 credit points as set out in (a) and (b);

**(a) 9 credit points from the following required units:**

6266 Public Administration G

6260 Managing Government Finance G

**(b) 3 credit points from the following units:**

6232 Development Management PG

6236 Gender & Organisations PG

6238 Human Resource Management G

6239 Identity Politics & Public Policy PG

6255 Management Ethics PG

6256 Management Project PG

6257 Management Theory & Practice G

6259 Managers & the Law G

6264 Organisational Behaviour G

6268 Public Policy PG

6270 Research Methods PG

6277 Strategic Management PG

7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G

7777 Organisational Performance G

other units at the discretion of the Course Convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6266 Public Administration G

### Semester 2

6260 Managing Government Finance G  
6268 Public Policy PG

## Course Duration

---

Standard: 1 semester

Maximum: 4 semesters

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must have a degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee and not less than 2 years of relevant work experience prior to admission.

### **Advanced standing:**

The Faculty will consider granting Advanced Standing of 3 credit points, based on studies from incomplete graduate awards in Australian tertiary institutions or their equivalent.

## Subsumable awards

---

Graduate Certificate of Management; Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management; Graduate Certificate of Business Administration.

**Subsumable awards:** The Graduate Certificate in Public Administration is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Public Administration and the Master of Public Administration.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Enquiries may also be directed to the Faculty of Business and Government.



This course (740AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (741AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Clinical Psychology (742AA)

**Award:** Master of Clinical Psychology

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880710

**CRICOS Code:** 049512E

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed to train psychology graduates to work as clinical psychologists, providing the 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> years of training required for Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and for Associate Membership of the APS College of Clinical Psychologists, and the two years of supervised practice required for full registration as a psychologist. The course emphasises the acquisition of clinical psychological knowledge and skills, as well as the further development of an understanding of psychological research, particularly to facilitate ongoing professional development. A major teaching strategy is the adoption of a problem-solving approach to learning to strengthen the acquisition of practical skills. The course also introduces students to the applications of health psychology and forensic psychology in clinical practice.

### Course Requirements

---

48 credit points from the following units:

6301 EBT of Problems in Adults PG1  
6302 EBT of Problems in Adults 2 PG  
6303 EBT of Problems in Children & FamiliesPG  
6304 Advanced Psychological Assessment PG  
6305 Advanced Counselling Psychology PG  
6306 Professional Psychological Practice PG  
6307 Forensic Psychology for Clinicians PG  
6308 Health Psychology for Clinicians PG  
6309 Research Project - Preparation PG  
6310 Research Project - Implementation PG  
6311 Research Project - Data Analysis PG  
6312 Master of Psychology Thesis PG  
6313 Practicum Placement PG1  
6314 Practicum Placement PG2  
6315 Practicum Placement 3 PG  
6316 Practicum Placement 4 PG

### Typical Course Structure

---

In each semester, a full-time student takes the two coursework units offered in that semester, one research unit, and one practicum placement.

## Semester 1

### YEAR 1

6301 EBT of Problems in Adults PG1

6306 Professional Psychological Practice PG

6309 Research Project - Preparation PG

6313 Practicum Placement PG1

### YEAR 2

6302 EBT of Problems in Adults 2 PG

6307 Forensic Psychology for Clinicians PG

6311 Research Project - Data Analysis PG

6315 Practicum Placement 3 PG

## Semester 2

6303 EBT of Problems in Children & FamiliesPG

6304 Advanced Psychological Assessment PG

6310 Research Project - Implementation PG

6314 Practicum Placement PG2

6305 Advanced Counselling Psychology PG

6308 Health Psychology for Clinicians PG

6312 Master of Psychology Thesis PG

6316 Practicum Placement 4 PG

## Course Duration

---

Four semesters full-time or the equivalent part-time, to a maximum of twelve semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Evidence of successful completion, preferably within the last 10 years, of a four-year APS-accredited sequence in psychology, or its equivalent, so that the applicant is eligible for Associate Membership of the Australian Psychological Society and registration with the ACT Psychologists' Board. Applicants are expected to have achieved a Grade Point Average of 5.0 or higher in their 4<sup>th</sup> year psychology Honours or Graduate Diploma course.

Applicants who need to satisfy English language proficiency are required to have an over all Academic IELTS band score of 7.0, including a score of at least 7.0 in both the writing and speaking components and no component less than 6.0. Additionally, applicants for the Master of Clinical Psychology are also required to provide two referees' reports and attend an interview.

## Course Enquiries

---

Contact Administrative Officer, Centre of Applied Psychology, telephone 02 6201 2653/2009, email [hds.psychology.info@canberra.edu.au](mailto:hds.psychology.info@canberra.edu.au)

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (757AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (757AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (758AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (758AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (759AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (759AB) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Marketing Management (760AA)

**Award:** Master of Marketing Management

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880235

**CRICOS Code:** 052830J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed to equip students for managerial positions requiring a broad understanding of marketing and its essential role within the organisation. It is suitable for students who are working in a marketing area and want to complement their practical knowledge with a sound theoretical base, or those contemplating a career in a marketing field.

The course is designed to provide a comprehensive program for those students with no prior studies in Marketing as well as those who have taken a major in Marketing in their undergraduate studies. All graduates will have a grounding in the core areas of marketing, consumer behaviour, marketing research, international marketing, and marketing management, as well as knowledge of more specialised fields depending on their choice of electives.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 36 credit points, **including at least 12 credit points at PG level:**(a) Required units (12 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points) as set out below.

**(a) Required:** 12 credit points from the following units:

6234 Economics for Managers G

6261 Marketing G

6262 Marketing Management PG

6263 Marketing Research Methods PG

Students who have covered the material of a required unit in their previous studies must, in consultation with the course convenor, substitute a unit from list (b)(i).

**(b) Restricted choice:**

(i) 12 credit points selected from the following units:

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6230 Consumer Behaviour G \*

6233 E-Law for Government & Business G

6235 Entrepreneurship G

6241 International Business G

6244 International Marketing PG \*

6246 Internet Marketing PG

6247 Introduction to E-Business G  
6255 Management Ethics PG  
6259 Managers & the Law G  
6264 Organisational Behaviour G  
6265 Project Evaluation & Management G  
6271 Sales & Promotion Management PG  
6272 Services Marketing PG  
6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G  
2596 Advertising Operations G  
Or any other G or PG units with the approval of the course convener.

\* Students who have not covered Consumer Behaviour and International Marketing in their undergraduate studies are required to take these units as part of their Master of Marketing Management.

### **AND**

(ii) 12 credit points selected from the following units:

6344 Business to Business Marketing PG  
6345 Channel and Logistics Management PG  
6229 Contemporary Issues in Marketing PG  
6346 Marketing Research Project PG  
6277 Strategic Management PG

## **Typical Course Structure**

---

### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

6234 Economics for Managers G  
6221 Accounting for Managers G  
6261 Marketing G  
6230 Consumer Behaviour G

#### **YEAR 2**

6244 International Marketing PG  
6255 Management Ethics PG  
6346 Marketing Research Project PG

### **Semester 2**

6262 Marketing Management PG  
6346 Marketing Research Project PG  
6272 Services Marketing PG  
6246 Internet Marketing PG

## **Course Duration**

---

3 semesters full-time, 6 semesters part-time; maximum 8 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to a master's degree course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

### **Advanced standing:**

Applicants holding the Certified Practising Marketer qualification from the Australian Institute of Marketing will be able to obtain credit for two units.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

The Graduate Certificate in Marketing and Graduate Diploma in Marketing are subsumable into



the Master of Marketing Management.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be sought from the office of the School of Business and Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Business Administration (761AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **Asiainstitut Of Management Campus**

- Part Time, Face-to-Face -
- Full Time, Face-to-Face -

- **Inst Advanced Learning Campus**

- Part Time, Face-to-Face -

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**

- Full Time, Face-to-Face -
- Part Time, Face-to-Face -

## Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Business Administration is a creative and flexible program of study in commerce and business. Students obtain a broad understanding of the business disciplines and may choose major sequences of study from business domains such as banking and financial services, business management, international business and marketing. Six open electives may be taken in a business or non-business-related area, and students may consider minors in the humanities to extend their appreciation of the wider social, environmental and political dimensions of business and commerce.

The aim of the program is to develop well-rounded business professionals who are equipped to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary business environment. Graduates will also have a high level of generic attributes and skills, consistent with the expectations of the University and the wider professional community.

## Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required 48 credit points
  - (b) Open electives 24 credit points
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (48 credit points)**

(i) Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

- 5617 Accounting for Managers
- 6355 Introduction to Economics
- 4207 Introduction to Management
- 6357 Introduction to Marketing
- 5123 Business Statistics
- 6348 Information Systems in Organisations
- 4977 Introduction to Business Law
- 6356 Introduction to International Business

(ii) Business Administration Major (24cp)

**(b) Open electives (24 credit points)**

24 credit points from any discipline in the University. In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

## Typical Course Structure

---

**Bachelor of Business Administration (72 credit points) with Business Administration major and Open electives.**

**Semester 1**

**Semester 2**

**YEAR 1**

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

5123 Business Statistics

4207 Introduction to Management

4977 Introduction to Business Law

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6356 Introduction to International Business

**YEAR 2**

Open Elective

7075 Leadership, Innovation and Change

6349 Entrepreneurship

6366 Services Marketing

6392 Business Finance

7878 Organisational Behaviour

Open Elective

Open Elective

**YEAR 3**

6360 Accounting Systems and Practices

7371 Strategic Management

6354 Managing Human Resources

Open Elective

Open Elective

Open Elective

Open Elective

Open Elective

## Course Duration

---

6 semesters full time; or equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

ACT: Mathematical Methods Major

NSW: Mathematics

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

## Subsumable awards

---

**Articulation arrangements:** Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at

other institutions according to normal University policy.

Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing. Up to a maximum of 36 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award obtained and the students approved business major.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Business and Government, +61 2 6201 2904/2706 or email [govmgt@canberra.edu.au](mailto:govmgt@canberra.edu.au) .

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Commerce (762AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Commerce

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 052588C

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Commerce degree provides a creative and flexible program of studies in commerce and business that is consistent with educational best practice. Students may study exclusively within traditional and emerging business domains such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing, or complement a business-related major with studies in social sciences, psychology, languages or other non-business areas.

The aim of the Bachelor of Commerce program is to develop business professionals who have the relevant knowledge and skills for admission to their respective professional communities but who are also equipped to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary business environment. Graduates will appreciate their chosen discipline in the context of the wider social, legal, economic and political environment and will have a high level of generic attributes and skills, consistent with the expectations of the University and the wider professional community.

The Bachelor of Commerce is available as a double degree with a number of other degrees offered by the University of Canberra.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) 24 credit points Required
  - (b) 36 credit points Restricted choice
  - (c) 12 credit points Open electives
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (24 credit points):**

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)  
as follows:

- 5617 Accounting for Managers
- 6355 Introduction to Economics
- 4207 Introduction to Management
- 6357 Introduction to Marketing
- 5123 Business Statistics
- 6348 Information Systems in Organisations
- 4977 Introduction to Business Law
- 6606 Government-Business Relations

**(b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)**

(i) 24 credit point major chosen from the following:

Accounting major  
Banking and Financial Services major  
Business Management major  
Economics major  
Financial Planning major  
Human Resource Management major  
Information Systems major  
International Business major  
Marketing Management major

(ii) 12 credit points minor chosen from the following:

Accounting minor  
Banking and Finance minor  
Business Economics minor  
Business Management minor  
E-Business minor  
Economic Policy minor  
Entrepreneurship minor  
Financial Planning minor  
Human Resource Management minor  
Information Systems minor  
International Business minor  
Marketing minor  
Mathematics in Business and Finance minor  
Professional Accounting minor  
Public Sector Management minor

**(c) Open electives (12 credit points):**

These may be any 4 units from those offered by the University, subject to meeting any prerequisites needed, any open minor offered by the University, or combined with a minor offered in the Bachelor of Commerce degree to complete a second Major in the Bachelor of Commerce degree.

## Typical Course Structure

---

**Bachelor of Commerce - with two commerce majors**

<b>Semester 1</b>	<b>Semester 2</b>
<b>YEAR 1</b>	
5617 Accounting for Managers	6348 Information Systems in Organisations
6355 Introduction to Economics	5123 Business Statistics
6357 Introduction to Marketing	4207 Introduction to Management
6606 Government-Business Relations	4977 Introduction to Business Law
<b>YEAR 2</b>	
First major (1)	First major (3)
First major (2)	First major (4)
Second major (1)	Second major (3)
Second major (2)	Second major (4)
<b>YEAR 3</b>	
First major (5)	First major (7)

First major (6)	First major (8)
Second major (5)	Elective or second major (6)
Second major (6) or elective	Second major (7)

**Note: First major (1) means the first unit in the first major.**

**Bachelor of Commerce - with one commerce major, one minor and either another minor or four electives.**

### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

6606 Government-Business Relations

#### **YEAR 2**

Major (1)

Major (2)

First minor (1)

Second minor (1) or elective

#### **YEAR 3**

Major (5)

Major (6)

First minor (3)

Second minor (3) or elective

### **Semester 2**

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

4207 Introduction to Management

4977 Introduction to Business Law

Major (1)

Major (2)

First minor (2)

Second minor (2) or elective

Major (7)

Major (8)

First minor (4)

Second minor (4) or elective

## **Course Duration**

---

6 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent; maximum 20 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

It is recommended that students have Mathematics T/Mathematic Applications (ACT) or Mathematics (NSW) and English (major) (ACT) or English Advanced (NSW), or their equivalents. International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

The University has professional accreditation with:  
 Accounting from CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia;  
 Banking and Finance from the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance;  
 Financial Planning from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy. Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing. Up to a maximum of 30 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award obtained and the student's approved commerce major.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Business and Government.





This course (764AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (766AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (767AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Physiotherapy (768AA)

**Award:** Master of Physiotherapy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880805

**CRICOS Code:** 050002F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

#### **NOTE: OPEN TO NEW ADMISSIONS IN SEMESTER 2 2008**

The course caters for graduates of an appropriate undergraduate human biology degree to provide a focussed training in physiotherapy. The degree will incorporate lectures, laboratories and tutorial sessions with a strong professional practice component to provide students with the necessary knowledge, attitudes and clinical decision making skills required to practise as physiotherapists. A series of problem based clinical studies will further develop the skills and flexibility of students, allowing them to adapt to the challenges encountered in the delivery of physiotherapy in a wide variety of settings.

Professional experience will be gained in public hospitals and private practices in the ACT and surrounding region. This will be consistent with the guidelines for registration of physiotherapists approved by the Australian Physiotherapy Council. Clinical Log Book entries will supplement the clinical and professional aspects. Monitoring of the academic rigour will occur through a University of Canberra course consultative committee.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 48 credit points, including at least 24 credit points at PG Level, comprising the following 16 units.

6449 Musculoskeletal Interventions 1 PG  
6447 Cardiothoracic Interventions 1 PG  
6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG  
7786 Neuromuscular Interventions PG  
6448 Electrophysical Agents PG  
6452 Neurological Interventions 1 PG  
6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG  
6451 Evidence Based Practice PG  
6453 Musculoskeletal Interventions 2 PG  
6455 Cardiothoracic Interventions 2 PG  
6458 Paediatric Interventions PG  
6456 Neurological Interventions 2 PG  
6457 Musculoskeletal Interventions 3 PG  
6460 Physiotherapy in the Community PG

6459 Physiotherapy in Ageing PG  
6462 Physiotherapy in Specific Groups PG

## Typical Course Structure

---

Note: Course commencing in the Second Semester (July)

### Semester 2

### Second teaching period

#### YEAR 1

7786 Neuromuscular Interventions PG	6452 Neurological Interventions 1 PG
6449 Musculoskeletal Interventions 1 PG	6453 Musculoskeletal Interventions 2 PG
6450 Health Professional Practice 1 PG	6448 Electrophysical Agents PG
6447 Cardiothoracic Interventions 1 PG	6455 Cardiothoracic Interventions 2 PG

#### YEAR 2

6458 Paediatric Interventions PG	6460 Physiotherapy in the Community PG
6457 Musculoskeletal Interventions 3 PG	6451 Evidence Based Practice PG
6456 Neurological Interventions 2 PG	6454 Health Professional Practice 2 PG
6459 Physiotherapy in Ageing PG	6462 Physiotherapy in Specific Groups PG

## Course Duration

---

4 semesters (not available part-time). Entry in semester 2 only, maximum 8 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants will have a relevant degree in the Health Sciences or equivalent (including the subject areas of Functional Anatomy, Physiology of Exercise and Biomechanics) and have a history of above average grades. Admission will be competitive and applicants will be required to submit a short statement stating reasons for wishing to be admitted to the course.

**Additional Requirements:** All students in the Master of Physiotherapy course are required to undergo an Australian Federal Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical experience in the ACT, and a NSW Police check before undertaking practice in NSW. The cost related to the check is currently \$36.00 (GST inclusive).

Prior to commencing clinical practice, all students need to present a complete immunisation schedule, and First Aid certificates including CPR, as a requirement of the ACT and NSW health departments.

An overall Academic IELTS band score of 7.0 with no component less than 6 is an entry requirement for OS students.

## Professional Recognition

---

The course has successfully completed the first two stages (Provisional and 12 Month Accreditation) of the three stage of the Australian Physiotherapy Council accreditation process for new physiotherapy teaching programs. Successful progression into the final stage of accreditation (Full Accreditation) requires that there is evidence of a response to the feedback from graduates and employers. The course changes that are described in this submission are in response to graduate and employer feedback, as well as that of the Australian Physiotherapy Council (APC).

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students seeking course advice should contact the course convener, Dr Gordon Waddington, 12C7, (02) 6201 2737. Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Health 3B51, (02) 6201 2498.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Science in Psychology (Honours) (769AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Science in Psychology (Honours)

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**CRICOS Code:** 056139G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed for psychology graduates seeking an accredited honours course in psychology, usually with a view to further study or registration as a psychologist. It emphasises an introduction to conducting and reporting psychological research and advanced study in psychological measurement and introduces some professional applications of psychology. It also introduces the use of ethical and legal codes applying to psychological practice.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 24 credit points comprising the following components as set out in (a) & (b):

(a) Required (21 credit points)

7366 Honours Thesis in Psychology 12cp (6cp)

7375 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part A) and 7410 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part B)

6489 Psychological Measurement PG

(b) Restricted Choice - one of the following units (3 credit points)

6490 Advanced Psychological Topics A PG or

6491 Advanced Psychological Topics B PG or

6794 Advanced Psychological Topics C PG

### Typical Course Structure

---

#### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

7375 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part A)

7366 Honours Thesis in Psychology 12cp (6cp)

6489 Psychological Measurement PG

#### Semester 2

7410 Research Methods and Professional Ethics PG (part B)

7366 Honours Thesis in Psychology 12cp (6cp)

6490 Advanced Psychological Topics A PG **or**

6491 Advanced Psychological Topics B  
PG **or**  
6794 Advanced Psychological Topics C  
PG

## **Course Duration**

---

2 semesters full-time, or part-time equivalent; maximum 6 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Completion of an Australian Psychological Society (APS) -accredited 3 year major in psychology, or a course deemed equivalent by the APS, within the last 10 years; and top credit average (Grade Point Average of 5.0) or higher in the undergraduate psychology units; and a credit or higher grade in a third year unit on psychological research and data analysis, or its equivalent.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

As covered in an undergraduate course in Psychology.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

Accreditation by The Australian Psychological Society.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For detailed course advice, students should contact the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Applied Psychology Office 3B25, (02) 6201 2653.





This course (770AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (771AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (772AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (773AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (774AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (775AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (776AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (777AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (778AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (779AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Science in Psychology (780AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Science in Psychology

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**CRICOS Code:** 054172M

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed to introduce students to the theory, research methods and findings of the scientific discipline of psychology, to provide the training in the scientific discipline, required for professional accreditation, as the foundation for training in the profession of psychology.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (39 credit points)
  - (b) Open electives (33 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (39 credit points)**

All of the following units are required to meet APS accreditation guidelines.

- (i) Psychological Science Major (24 credit points) and
- (ii) the following 15 credit points of required units:

7121 Developmental Psychology  
6611 Introduction to Psychological Research  
7127 Learning  
7124 Motivation and Emotion  
7120 Physiological Psychology

**(b) Open electives (33 credit points)**

Any other units offered in undergraduate courses within the University; preferably made up of one major (24 credit points) plus three open electives (9 credit points), provided the number of credit points at Level 1 does not exceed 30.

### Typical Course Structure

---

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

**Semester 2**

4309 Psychology 101  
Open Elective  
Open Elective  
Major

4310 Psychology 102  
6611 Introduction to Psychological  
Research  
Open Elective  
Major

## **YEAR 2**

7118 Experimental Psychology  
7121 Developmental Psychology  
Major  
Major

7122 Personality and Individual  
Differences  
7120 Physiological Psychology  
Major  
Major

## **YEAR 3**

7126 Survey Research and Design in  
Psychology  
7128 Psychopathology  
7123 Cognitive Psychology  
Major

7127 Learning  
7124 Motivation and Emotion  
7125 Social Psychology  
Major

## **Course Duration**

---

6 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time; maximum 18 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

## **Professional Recognition**

---

Australian Psychological Society.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Health Sciences.



This course (786AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (787AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (788AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (789AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (790AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (791AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (792AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Arts in International Studies (793AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Arts in International Studies

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This degree gives students the opportunity to attain intercultural understandings and develop conceptual knowledge of international issues. Foreign language study provides in-depth cultural insight and an enhanced ability to function at an international level. International Studies investigate the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the global arena. The option of a Professional Major enhances career prospects with international focus. A highly recommended international exchange semester provides first-hand international experience.

Upon completion of this degree students will have: high level analytical and critical thinking skills; communicative competence in a language other than English; an understanding and appreciation of cultural diversity; an understanding of the cultural and political forces that influence communication and cooperation or conflict between cultures and nations; an understanding of theories relating to the study of culture, politics and communication in the context of globalisation; well developed intercultural awareness.

### Course Requirements

---

**Stream A:**

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) 30 credit points required components
  - (b) 24 or 18 credit points restricted choice \*
  - (c) 18 or 24 credit points open electives \*
- as set out below.

\*Students in Stream A may choose to undertake an 18 credit points Language Major. Students selecting an 18 credit point restricted choice Language Major must complete the following:

30 credit points required components  
18 credit points restricted choice (Language major)  
24 credit points open electives

**(a) Required components: 30 credit points**

- (i) International Studies Major (24 credit points)
- (ii) Required units (6 credit points)  
675 Politics and Democracy  
4013 Communication Traditions

**(b)Restricted choice (24 or 18 credit point): Language Major**

Students may choose a language in which they do not have native speaker competence from Chinese, Japanese or Spanish. International students from non-English speaking backgrounds may choose the major in English Language and Literature as their language major. (A language offered at another tertiary institution may be taken under cross-institutional arrangements.)

UC Language majors available are:

Chinese: Beginning

Chinese: Continuing

Chinese: Intermediate-Advanced

Japanese: Beginning

Japanese: Continuing

Japanese: Intermediate-Advanced

Spanish: Beginning

Spanish: Continuing

Spanish: Intermediate-Advanced

**(c) Open electives (18 or 24 credit points)**

In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points is 30 in the total 72 credit points of the degree.

**Stream B:**

72 credit points comprising:

(a) 18 credit points required components

(b) 42 credit points restricted choice

(c) 12 credit points open electives

as set out below.

**(a) Required (18 credit points): International Studies Major**

**(b) Restricted choice (42 credit points)**

**(i) Language Major (18 credit points)**

Students may choose a language from Chinese, Japanese or Spanish, offered at UC, or from any of the languages offered at ANU. International students from non-English speaking backgrounds may choose the major in English Language and Literature as their language major. (A language offered at another tertiary institution may be taken under cross-institutional arrangements.)

UC Language majors available are:

Chinese: Beginning

Chinese: Continuing

Chinese: Intermediate-Advanced

Japanese: Beginning

Japanese: Continuing

Japanese: Intermediate-Advanced

Spanish: Beginning

Spanish: Continuing

Spanish: Intermediate-Advanced

**(ii) Professional Major (18 credit points)**

Students may choose a professional major from the following:

Tourism Management

Marketing

Management

Cultural Heritage Studies

Law and Society

Public Relations Studies

Journalism Studies

Advertising Studies

TESOL

or any other professional major approved by the course convener.

**(iii) Restricted choice (6 credit points)**

A further 6 credit points should be chosen from one or more of the above majors: the language major, the International Studies major, or the professional major.

**(c) Open electives (12 credit points)**

In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points is 30 in the total 72 credit points of the degree.

## Typical Course Structure

---

**STREAM A****Semester 1****YEAR 1**

6700 International Studies Foundations  
1A

Language unit 1

675 Politics and Democracy

Elective 1

**YEAR 2**

7225 International Studies Foundations  
2 (part A)

Language unit 3

International Studies unit 5 (see below +)

Elective 3

**YEAR 3**

7835 International Studies Foundations  
3A

Language unit 5

Language unit 7 or elective

International Studies unit 7 (see below +)

**Semester 2**

6701 International Studies Foundations  
1B

Language unit 2

4013 Communication Traditions

Elective 2

7421 International Studies Foundations  
2 (part B)

Language unit 4

International Studies unit 6 (see below +)

Elective 4

7836 International Studies Foundations  
3B

Language unit 6

Language unit 8 or elective

International Studies unit 8 (see below +)

**STREAM B****Semester 1****YEAR 1**

6700 International Studies Foundations  
1A

Language unit 1

Professional Major 1

Elective 1

**YEAR 2**

7225 International Studies Foundations  
2 (part A)

Language unit 3

Professional Major 3

Elective 3

**YEAR 3****Semester 2**

6701 International Studies Foundations  
1B

Language unit 2

Professional Major 2

Elective 2

7421 International Studies Foundations  
2 (part B)

Language unit 4

Professional Major 4

Elective 4

7835 International Studies Foundations 3A	7836 International Studies Foundations 3B
Language unit 5	Language unit 6
Professional Major 5	Professional Major 6
International Studies unit (see below +)	International Studies unit (see below +)

+ see the International Studies major for units available

## **Course Duration**

---

Normally 6 semesters full-time; 12 semesters part-time; maximum 20 semesters. Students undertaking an international exchange program may require an additional semester.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

ACT: English (T) major: NSW: English Advanced.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Languages and International Studies.

## Bachelor of Laws (794AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Laws

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

## Introduction

---

This course is for undergraduates who seek completion of a law degree in minimum time. It is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia. The focus is upon corporate and commercial law, with minors in other areas to cater for student preferences. The teaching program is enhanced by research strengths with student opportunities to be involved in UC's National Centre for Corporate Law, the National Institute of Governance and e-Justice and e-Court Networks. There are opportunities for law internships and international study through linkages with law firms, governments and overseas universities.

This course features small class sizes, highly qualified staff, state-of-the art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all the major online legal databases. Graduation from this course provides outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

## Course Requirements

---

At least 96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (60 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (12 credit points)
- (c) Open electives (24 credit points)

as set out below

**(a) Required (60 credit points)**

Law Foundation Major (18 credit points)

Corporate and Commercial Law Major (restricted) (18 credit points)

Legal Practice Major (restricted) (24 credit points)

**(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points)** of law electives selected from a list to be provided. Eligible honours students will enrol in the unit Law Honours as one of their elective law units.

**(c) Open Electives (totalling 24 credit points)** to be taken as another major of the student's choice or any combination of minors or individual units with students encouraged to broaden their study by taking subjects from law or other disciplines.

For a student to graduate in an undergraduate course, no more than 30 credit points at Level 1 (i.e. at an 'introductory' level) can be counted towards course completion; most credit points will need to have been undertaken at Level 2 or higher (i.e. at an 'advanced' level). Students should take this into account when choosing elective units, majors or minors.

### Requirements for Degrees with Honours

- (i) To be eligible to undertake studies at honours level, a student must achieve at least a credit



average in all law units undertaken at the University of Canberra, this being determined by averaging their scores in all eligible subjects.

### Eligible Units

Eligible Units are those which count towards the Entry GPA and Honours GPA. Eligible Units are:

- Any Law unit done which counts towards your LLB (ie, not the subjects going only towards the non-law degree if you are enrolled in a double degree. If you are enrolled in a straight LLB, your open electives are not counted).
- This includes Units for which you receive Advanced Standing, whether done at UC or elsewhere.
- Where you have done extra subjects which may count, eg more than the required amount of law electives, your best results will be counted.

(ii) The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Following submission of an Honours thesis as part of the unit Law Honours, students must obtain at least a classification of Good Performance for a substantial piece of legal writing of 6000-8000 words in the elective unit Law Honours.

Calculating the final class of honours (full details can be found in the Law Honours Policy and Guide at <http://www.canberra.edu.au/schools/law/courses/honours> )

Law degrees with Honours are awarded in the following classes depending on the Honours GPA obtained and the standard of the Honours Paper.

**First Class** - both an Honours GPA of at least 6 and an exceptional performance in the honours component of your assessment

**Second Class** - Division I: both an Honours GPA of at least 5.5 and a very good performance in the honours component of your assessment

**Second Class** - Division II: both an Honours GPA of at least 5 and a good performance in the Honours component of your assessment

Calculating the Honours GPA

- GPAs are calculated by using the University's system. The unit Law Honours will be artificially treated as if it were worth 12 credit points for the purposes of the Honours GPA. Units used in the Honours GPA are as described in 'Eligible units' above for entry to the Honours component of the course.

Note that marks are *not* automatically rounded up for purposes of Honours. Thus 4.99 does not become 5.00. Where your final mark is within two marks of the next level of honours, or of achieving honours at all (eg a 4.8 is rounded up to 5.0), you can apply in writing to have your honours result upgraded. However, you cannot be rounded up to First Class Honours. This will be determined by the Law Program Manager and the Law Honours Unit Convenor, taking into account your academic record and any mitigating circumstances which may have affected your academic performance.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems  
6594 Contract Law  
Open Elective (Non-Law)  
Open Elective (Non-Law)

#### YEAR 2

### Semester 2

6601 Legal Methods and Skills  
7037 Introduction to Taxation Law  
Open Elective (Non-Law)  
Open Elective (Non-Law)

7024 Corporations Law  
7022 Constitutional Law  
Open Elective (Non-Law)  
Open Elective (Non-Law)

7042 Law of Obligations  
7050 Property Law  
Open Elective (Non-Law)  
Open Elective (Non-Law)

### **YEAR 3**

7029 Equity Law  
7051 Public Companies Law  
7055 Taxation of Entities and Tax Planning  
Law elective \*

6593 Competition and Consumer Law  
7035 Intellectual Property Law  
7018 Administrative Law  
Law elective \*

### **YEAR 4**

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure  
7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing  
7019 Advanced Legal Research and  
Writing  
Law elective \*

7030 Evidence Law  
7046 Legal Theory  
7043 Lawyers and Professional  
Responsibility  
Law elective \*

\* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

## **Course Duration**

---

8 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of New South Wales. Through mutual recognition, UCs degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies for them for admission. Arrangements exist for students to articulate into programs leading to admission in the UK and the United States. Students are also eligible to prepare to sit for the New York Bar.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Faculty of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (795AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (796AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (797AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (798AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (799AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (800AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (801AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Arts

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This program is for those who seek a professional qualification in Law, but who also value the flexibility of a general education in the liberal arts.

The Law degree prepares students for employment in the legal profession as either solicitors or barristers. It has a strong practical and skills orientation, and equips students with competencies in the basic areas of legal practice. It also has a strong commercial orientation which meets the educational requirements of graduates, thus making it attractive to other professions especially those from accounting, finance or administration.

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. A four-unit Liberal Arts Foundation sequence, with choices at individual unit level, combines with a choice of Arts majors to complete the requirements of an Arts degree.

The single degree of Bachelor of Arts may be taken out when the requirements of that degree have been met at the end of three years full-time study or equivalent part-time.

### Course Requirements

---

120 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (66 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (48 credit points)
- (c) Open Electives (6 credit points)

#### **(a) Required (66 credit points)**

as follows:

- (i) 18 credit points Law Foundation Major and
- (ii) 18 credit points Corporate and Commercial Law Major (restricted)
- (iii) 24 credit points Legal Practice Major (restricted)
- (iv) six credit points from the Arts Foundation Minor\*

#### **(b) Restricted choice (48 credit points) as follows:**

- (i) An 18 credit points Arts Major from the following list:  
Chinese Language; Communication; Creative Writing; Cultural Studies; Cultural Heritage Studies; English Language and Literature; Gender and Diversity; International Studies; Japanese Language; Language Studies; Law and Society; Literary Studies; Media and Scriptwriting; Political Communication; Politics and Government; Reading/Writing; Sociology and Social Policy; Spanish Language; Sports Humanities;

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL).  
(iii) Law Electives (12 credit points) from a list to be advised.

**(c) Open Electives (6 credit points)** These may be any two open elective units at level 2 or 3 selected from any area of the University.

\* The 2 units from the Arts Foundation minor must be selected so that the student will graduate with some experience in two of the four groups of the Arts Foundation minor.

**Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:**

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Refer to the description for the single Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) course for details of the honours requirements.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

Arts Foundation Minor 1

Arts Major 1

Second Arts Major 1

#### YEAR 2

6594 Contract Law

7024 Corporations Law

Arts Major 3

Second Arts Major 3

#### YEAR 3

7022 Constitutional Law

Arts Major 5

Second Arts Major 5

Open elective \*

#### YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7051 Public Companies Law

7055 Taxation of Entities and Tax Planning

Law elective \*

#### YEAR 5

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

### Semester 2

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

Arts Foundation Minor 2

Arts Major 2

Second Arts Major 2

7037 Introduction to Taxation Law

7050 Property Law

Arts Major 4

Second Arts Major 4

7042 Law of Obligations

Arts Major 6

Second Arts Major 6

Open elective \*

7018 Administrative Law

7035 Intellectual Property Law

6593 Competition and Consumer Law

Law elective \*

7030 Evidence Law

7046 Legal Theory

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing      7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law elective \*

Law elective \*

\* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

---

## Course Duration

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

---

## Admission Requirements

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent. Note students who fail to make the initial UAI entrance score may undertake another UC course and enrol in the Law Foundation Major. Upon achieving a credit average in their first year of study students may seek transfer into the formal Law program.

---

## Assumed Knowledge

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

---

## Professional Recognition

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UCs degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies them for admission.

---

## Course Enquiries

For further information please contact the Faculty of Communication and International Studies on +61 2 6201 2289, and from the Faculty of Law.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management (802AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Arts

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a flexible preparation for many areas of vocational and professional employment, as well as the broad perspective required for informed citizenship. A four-unit Liberal Arts Foundation sequence, with choices at individual unit level, combines with a choice of Arts majors to complete the requirements of an Arts degree.

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, with majors in Government and Politics, and Management, Governance and Policy.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points comprising -

- (a) Required units (36 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)
  - (c) Open electives (24 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required ( 36 credit points)**

- (i) Management Foundation Minor (12 credit points)
- (ii) Arts Foundation Minor (12 credit points)
- (iii) Required Management unit (12 credit points) as follows:  
6362 Government - Business Relations  
4818 Organisational Behaviour  
7079 Organisational Performance  
7371 Strategic Management

**(b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)**

- (i) A Management Major (18 credit points) selected from the following:  
Government and Politics  
Management, Governance and Policy  
Sociology and Social Policy
- (ii) An Arts Major (18 credit points) selected from the following:

Chinese Language  
 Communication  
 Creative Writing  
 Cultural Studies  
 Cultural Heritage Studies  
 English Language and Literature  
 Gender and Diversity  
 International Studies  
 Japanese Language  
 Language Studies  
 Law and Society  
 Literary Studies  
 Media and Scriptwriting  
 Political Communication  
 Politics and Government  
 Reading/Writing  
 Sociology and Social Policy  
 Spanish Language  
 Sports Humanities  
 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

(c) Open electives (24 credit points): Students may choose to do another Arts major from the list above, or Professional major from the list below or, Approved minor(s) or open electives provided that students do not breach the general rule limiting the number of credit points at Level 1 to 30 credit points.

Accounting  
 Advertising Studies  
 Applied Economics  
 Applied Statistics  
 Community Development  
 Community Studies  
 Counselling Studies  
 Financial Services  
 Human Nutrition  
 Inclusive Education  
 Information Systems  
 Integrated Environmental Management  
 Introduction to Psychological Science  
 Journalism Studies  
 Law and Technology  
 Management  
 Managing Human Resources  
 Marketing  
 Media Arts  
 New Media Production  
 Public Relations Studies  
 Sports Science  
 Television Production  
 Tourism Management

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

4207 Introduction to Management  
 6606 Government-Business Relations

### Semester 2

4818 Organisational Behaviour  
 6130 Introduction to Government

5617 Accounting for Managers

Arts Foundation Minor unit

### **YEAR 2**

7079 Organisational Performance

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Management Major unit

Arts Major unit

### **YEAR 3**

Arts Major unit

Arts Major unit

Management Major unit

Management Major unit

### **YEAR 4**

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

5123 Business Statistics

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Management Major unit

Arts Foundation Minor unit

Management Major unit

Arts Major unit

Arts Major unit

Arts Major unit

Management Major unit

7371 Strategic Management

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

Arts/Prof Major or open elective unit

## **Course Duration**

---

8 semesters full time, equivalent part-time. maximum 20 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

Provisions for RPL credit in specific units apply.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Faculty of Communication and International Studies on +61 2 6201 2289, and the Faculty of Business and Government.



This course (803AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (804AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (805AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Business Administration/Bachelor of Business Informatics (806AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 054128D

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Business Administration is a creative and flexible program of study in commerce and business. Students obtain a broad understanding of the business disciplines and may choose major sequences of study from business domains such as banking and financial services, business management, international business and marketing. The Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) is an interdisciplinary undergraduate degree program providing a bridge between business and information technology areas. An important primary role for graduates is that of business analyst, a person who designs or redesigns "systems" (both manual and IT) to meet business requirements.

This course develops the necessary theoretical frameworks and skills using an integrated sequence of subjects drawn from the business and information systems disciplines, bringing them together through case studies and an internship in the final year developing business professionals who are equipped to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary business environment.

Students completing 72 credit points which include the required units and restricted choice major from one degree, may graduate with a single degree.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (81 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (6 credit points)
- (c) Open electives (9 credit points)

as set out below.

#### (a) Required ( 81 credit points)

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

Business Administration Major (24 credit points)

Required units (33 credit points) as follows:

5915 Database Design

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction

6388 Document and Workflow Management

7079 Organisational Performance

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling  
 7155 Business Informatics Case Studies  
 7344 Business Informatics Internship (part A)  
 7385 Business Informatics Internship (part B)  
 7156 Business Intelligence Systems  
 7173 Systems Project and Quality Management

**(b) Restricted Choice ( 6 credit points)**

Two elective Business Informatics units from the following:

7897 Advances in Information Sciences 1  
 7026 Cybercrime  
 7163 Information Systems Management  
 7161 General Systems Theory  
 7157 Database Systems  
 6919 Geographic Information Systems  
 7533 Global Challenges in Governance  
 7162 Information Security  
 7172 System Testing

**(c) Open electives (9 credit points):** Choice of any units provided the course as a whole contains no more than 30 credit points at Level 1.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations  
 6355 Introduction to Economics  
 4207 Introduction to Management  
 6357 Introduction to Marketing

#### YEAR 2

Business Administration Major 1  
 7079 Organisational Performance

Business Administration Major 2  
 6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction

#### YEAR 3

Business Administration Major 4

Business Administration Major 5

6388 Document and Workflow Management

Business Informatics elective 1

#### YEAR 4

7344 Business Informatics Internship (part A)

7156 Business Intelligence Systems

### Semester 2

5617 Accounting for Managers

5123 Business Statistics

4977 Introduction to Business Law

6356 Introduction to International Business

Business Administration Major 3

5915 Database Design

7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling

Business Administration Major 6

7173 Systems Project and Quality Management

Business Informatics elective 2

Open Elective 1

7385 Business Informatics Internship (part B)

Open Elective 3

Business Administration Major 7  
OpenElective 2

Business Administration Major 8  
7155 Business Informatics Case Studies

## **Course Duration**

---

8 semesters full time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Business & Government on 6201 2904/2706 or email [govmgt@canberra.edu.au](mailto:govmgt@canberra.edu.au) .

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Business Administration/Bachelor of Management (807AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 026598F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Bachelor of Business Administration is a creative program of study in commerce and business. Students obtain a broad understanding of the business disciplines and may choose major sequences of study from business domains such as banking and financial services, business management, international business and marketing. The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and nongovernmental sectors. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in management, government-business relations, public sector management and policy, governance, politics and government and sociology and social policy.

Students completing 72 credit points which include the required units and restricted choice major from one degree, may graduate with a single degree.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (60 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)
  - (c) Open electives (18 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (60 credit points):**

Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points). (Note: students enrolled in this double degree course must undertake the unit 6356 Introduction to International Business)

Business Administration Major (24 credit points)

Required units (12 credit points) as follows:

- 6606 Government-Business Relations
- 6130 Introduction to Government
- 7083 Public Sector Management
- 7079 Organisational Performance

**(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)**

18 credit points from an approved Management Major.

### Approved Management Majors

In the context of these requirements, an "approved management major" is defined as an 18 credit point sequence of study from within the Division of Business, Law and Information Sciences, subject to prerequisites and availability. The schedule of approved management majors, to be amended from time to time, is as follows:

Government and Politics  
Management, Governance and Policy

### (c) Open electives (18 credit points):

18 credit points from any discipline within the University, subject to a maximum of 30cp at Level 1 in the course. A minor of 12 credit points may be taken as a component of the open electives.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations  
6355 Introduction to Economics  
4207 Introduction to Management  
6357 Introduction to Marketing

#### YEAR 2

7079 Organisational Performance  
6606 Government-Business Relations  
Business Administration Major 1  
7083 Public Sector Management

#### YEAR 3

Business Administration Major 3  
Management Major 2  
Open Elective 2  
Management Major 3

#### YEAR 4

Management major 6  
Open Elective 4  
Business Administration Major 5  
Business Administration Major 6

### Semester 2

5617 Accounting for Managers  
5123 Business Statistics  
6130 Introduction to Government  
4977 Introduction to Business Law

6356 Introduction to International Business  
Business Administration Major 2  
Management Major 1  
Open Elective 1

Business Administration Major 4  
Management Major 4  
Management Major 5  
Open Elective 3

Business Administration Major 7  
Business Administration Major 8  
Open Elective 5  
Open Elective 6

## Course Duration

---

8 semesters full time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Business & Government. Enquiries 6201 2904/2706 or email [govmgt@canberra.edu.au](mailto:govmgt@canberra.edu.au) .

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (808AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (809AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws (810AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Commerce

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This double degree is for students of high ability who aim to make careers where law and the chosen commerce major coincide.

The Bachelor of Commerce provides a flexible program of studies in commerce. Students study in areas such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing.

The Bachelor of Laws prepares students for employment in the legal profession. It has a strong practical and skills orientation and equips students with competencies in the basic areas of legal practice. It has a strong commercial orientation, which meets the educational requirements of graduates of this degree. The degree in law may be awarded with honours.

The Bachelor of Commerce may be taken out when 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree are met. Students are advised to follow the recommended study program.

### Course Requirements

---

120 credit points as follows:

- (a) Required (81 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)
- (c) Open elective (3 credit points)

**(a) Required units (81 credit points)** comprising:

(i) 21 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce as follows:

Business and Government Foundation Program with the exception of the unit 4977 Introduction to Business Law.

(ii) 60 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws as follows:

Law Foundation Major (18 credit points)

Corporate and Commercial Law Major (restricted) (18 credit points)

Legal Practice Major (restricted) (24 credit points)

**(b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)**

(i) Commerce restricted major (24 credit points), chosen from the following:

Accounting major

Banking and Financial Services major

Business Management major  
Economics major  
Financial Planning major  
Human Resource Management major  
Information Systems major  
International Business major  
Marketing Management major

(ii) Law electives (12 credit points) from a list to be advised.

(c) **Open elective (3 credit points):** one unit selected from any area of the University.

## Typical Course Structure

---

Further details to be advised:

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

4207 Introduction to Management

#### YEAR 2

6594 Contract Law

6357 Introduction to Marketing

Restricted Commerce major 1

Restricted Commerce major 2

#### YEAR 3

7024 Corporations Law

Restricted Commerce major 5

Restricted Commerce major 6

7022 Constitutional Law

#### YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7051 Public Companies Law

7055 Taxation of Entities and Tax  
Planning

Law elective \*

#### YEAR 5

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

7019 Advanced Legal Research and  
Writing

Law elective \*

### Semester 2

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

6348 Information Systems in  
Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

6606 Government-Business Relations

7037 Introduction to Taxation Law

Restricted Commerce major 3

Restricted Commerce major 4

Open elective

7042 Law of Obligations

Restricted Commerce major 7

Restricted Commerce major 8

7050 Property Law

6593 Competition and Consumer Law

7035 Intellectual Property Law

7018 Administrative Law

Law elective \*

7030 Evidence Law

7046 Legal Theory

7043 Lawyers and Professional  
Responsibility

Law elective \*

\* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

## Course Duration

---

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

### Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Refer to the description for the single Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) course for details of the honours requirements.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors when choosing a program of study.

## Professional Recognition

---

For the **Bachelor of Commerce**, the University will seek professional accreditation:  
**Accounting** - from CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia  
**Banking and Finance** - from the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance  
**Financial Planning** - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

**LLB:** This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies them for admission.

## Course Enquiries

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government and the Faculty of Law.



This course (811AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (812AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (813AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (814AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Commerce (815AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Commerce

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 054131J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This double degree program is for students of high ability who aim to follow flexible career paths in commerce and information technology. Students will develop a broad range of technical, analytical and communication skills to address the needs of modern organisations in the public or private sectors. Students complete the Bachelor of Commerce concurrently with the Bachelor of Information Technology.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of that degree met. There can be a maximum of 30 credit points at level 1.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (69 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)
  - (c) Open Electives (3 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (69 credit points)**

- (i) Information Systems (BIT) Major (18 credit points)
- (ii) Software Engineering (BIT) Major (18 credit points)
- (iii) Business and Government Foundation Program with the exception of the unit, 6348 Information Systems in Organisations this unit is included in the Information Systems (BIT) Major. (21 credit points)
- (iv) Required units (12 credit points):
  - 7175 Web Design and Programming
  - 7159 Distributed Systems Technology
  - 7164 Information Technology Project

**(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)**

Commerce restricted major chosen from the following:

- Accounting major
- Banking and Financial Services major
- Business Management major
- Economics major
- Financial Planning major

Human Resource Management major  
International Business major  
Marketing Management major

**(c) One open elective (3 credit points)** from any discipline within the University. In choosing the open elective, students are reminded that the maximum number of level 1 credit points in a course is 30.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6698 Discrete Mathematics  
4478 Introduction to Information  
Technology  
5617 Accounting for Managers  
6355 Introduction to Economics

#### YEAR 2

6389 Designing Human-Computer  
Interaction  
7170 Software Technology 2  
6606 Government-Business Relations  
**or**  
6356 Introduction to International  
Business  
6357 Introduction to Marketing

#### YEAR 3

7165 Object Oriented Software Design  
7171 System Software  
Restricted Commerce Major 2  
Restricted Commerce Major 3

#### YEAR 4

6388 Document and Workflow  
Management  
7169 Software Engineering Practice  
Restricted Commerce Major 6  
Restricted Commerce Major 7

### Semester 2

5915 Database Design  
4483 Software Technology 1  
6348 Information Systems in  
Organisations  
5123 Business Statistics  
6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling  
4207 Introduction to Management  
4977 Introduction to Business Law  
Restricted Commerce Major 1  
7159 Distributed Systems Technology  
7175 Web Design and Programming  
Restricted Commerce Major 4  
Restricted Commerce Major 5  
7164 Information Technology Project  
Restricted Commerce Major 8  
Open elective

## Course Duration

---

8 semesters full time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the BIT or the BCom (whichever is higher).

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra. Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors when choosing a program of study.

## Professional Recognition

---

Not applicable for the BIT. For the BCom, the University will seek professional accreditation as follows:

**Accounting** - from CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

**Banking and Finance** - from the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance

**Financial Planning** - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

## Subsumable awards

---

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy.

Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing. Up to a maximum of 30 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award obtained and the students approved commerce major.

## Course Enquiries

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Information Sciences & Engineering and the School of Business & Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (816AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Arts in International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce (818AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Bachelor of Commerce

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The combined bachelor's degree in International Studies/Commerce aims to provide graduates with a professional qualification in business and the skills to solve problems within a multi-disciplinary and international environment.

The Bachelor of Arts in International Studies allows students to attain intercultural understandings and conceptual knowledge of international issues. Foreign language study provides in-depth cultural insight and an enhanced ability to function at an international level. It investigates the interplay of cultural, political and economic forces in the global arena. A highly recommended international exchange semester provides first-hand international experience.

The Bachelor of Commerce provides a flexible program of studies in commerce. Students study in areas such as accountancy, banking and financial services, economics, entrepreneurship, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, international business, and marketing.

Students who wish to take out a single degree in the BA International Studies only will be able to do so upon completion of the academic requirements for that degree. To ensure the single degree course can be completed in the minimum time of six semesters for a single degree, students must seek the advice of the course convener during the first year of their study.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required (48 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted Choice (48 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required units: (48 credit points)**

- (i) International Studies Major (24 credit points)
- (ii) Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

**(b) Restricted choice: (48 credit points)**

Language Major (24 credit points):

Students may choose a language in which they do not have native speaker competence from Chinese, Japanese or Spanish. International students from non-English speaking backgrounds may choose the major in English Language and Literature as their language major. (A language

offered at another tertiary institution may be taken under cross-institutional arrangements.)

UC Language majors available are:

Chinese: Beginning

Chinese: Continuing

Chinese: Intermediate-Advanced

Japanese: Beginning

Japanese: Continuing

Japanese: Intermediate-Advanced

Spanish: Beginning

Spanish: Continuing

Spanish: Intermediate-Advanced

Commerce restricted major (24 credit points), chosen from the following:

Accounting major

Banking and Financial Services major

Business Management major

Economics major

Financial Planning major

Human Resource Management major

Information Systems major

International Business major

Marketing Management major

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6700 International Studies Foundations  
1A

Language unit 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

#### YEAR 2

7225 International Studies Foundations  
2 (part A)

Language unit 3

6606 Government-Business Relations or 4207 Introduction to Management

6356 Introduction to International  
Business

6357 Introduction to Marketing

#### YEAR 3\*

Language unit 5

International Studies major unit 5

Restricted Commerce Major 1

Restricted Commerce Major 2

#### YEAR 4\*

Language unit 7

International Studies major unit 7

### Semester 2

6701 International Studies Foundations 1B

Language unit 2

6348 Information Systems in  
Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

7421 International Studies Foundations  
2 (part B)

Language unit 4

4207 Introduction to Management

4977 Introduction to Business Law

Language unit 6

International Studies major unit 6

Restricted Commerce Major 3

Restricted Commerce Major 4

Language unit 8

International Studies major unit 8

Restricted Commerce Major 5  
Restricted Commerce Major 6

Restricted Commerce Major 7  
Restricted Commerce Major 8

\* Depending on the course structure of the other degree, students will be advised which semester is most appropriate for students to go on exchange to a UC partner university overseas to further their studies.

## Course Duration

---

8 semesters full-time, equivalent part-time; maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent of either the Bachelor of Arts in International Studies or the Bachelor of Commerce (whichever is higher).

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English language requirements of the University of Canberra . Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors when choosing a program of study.

## Professional Recognition

---

Not applicable to the BA International Studies.

For the Bachelor of Commerce, the University will seek professional accreditation as follows:

**Accounting** - from CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

**Banking and Finance** - from the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance

**Financial Planning** - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

## Course Enquiries

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Communication and International Studies and the Faculty of Business and Government.



This course (819AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (820AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (821AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (822AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (823AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (824AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (825AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (826AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (827AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (828AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws (829AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Laws

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is for undergraduates who seek to combine a law degree with a professional management qualification in order to enhance their attractiveness to employers. The course is fully accredited as a basis for admission to practice law in Australia.

The degree has a focus upon corporate and commercial law, with minors in other areas to cater for student preferences. The Teaching Program is enhanced by research strengths with student opportunities to be involved in UC's National Centre for Corporate Law, the National Institute of Governance and e-Justice and Court of the Future Networks.

Opportunities exist for law internships and international study through linkages with Law firms, governments and overseas universities.

Small class sizes are combined with highly qualified staff and state-of-the-art facilities, including on-campus and remote access to all major online legal databases. Graduates from the course have a record of outstanding employment opportunities and high starting salaries.

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, with majors in Government and Politics and Management, Governance and Policy.

The single degree of Bachelor of Management may be taken out when 72 credit points have been attained and the requirements of the degree met.

### Course Requirements

---

120 credit points as follows:

- (a) Required (102 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (12 credit points of Law electives)
- (c) Open elective (6 credit points)

**(a) Required (102 credit points) comprising:**

48 credit points from discipline of Government components as follows:

Management Foundation Minor (12 credit points)

Management Required units (12 credit points)

6606 Government-Business Relations

7878 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance  
4823 Strategic Management  
Management Major (18 credit points)

**(b) Restricted Choice (12 credit points)** of Law Electives from a list to be advised.

**(c) Open electives (6 credit points)**

**Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:**

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Refer to the description for the single Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) course for details of the honours requirements.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems  
4207 Introduction to Management  
6606 Government-Business Relations  
5617 Accounting for Managers

#### YEAR 2

6594 Contract Law  
7079 Organisational Performance  
Management Major  
Management Major

#### YEAR 3

7024 Corporations Law  
Management Major  
Open elective unit  
7022 Constitutional Law

#### YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law  
7051 Public Companies Law  
7055 Taxation of Entities and Tax  
Planning  
Law elective \*

#### YEAR 5

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure  
7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing  
7019 Advanced Legal Research and  
Writing  
Law elective \*

### Semester 2

6601 Legal Methods and Skills  
7878 Organisational Behaviour  
6130 Introduction to Government  
5123 Business Statistics

7037 Introduction to Taxation Law  
Management Major  
Management Major  
Open elective unit

7042 Law of Obligations  
Management Major  
7371 Strategic Management  
7050 Property Law

6593 Competition and Consumer Law  
7035 Intellectual Property Law  
7018 Administrative Law  
Law elective \*

7030 Evidence Law  
7046 Legal Theory  
7043 Lawyers and Professional  
Responsibility  
Law elective \*

\* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

## Course Duration

---

10 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

## Professional Recognition

---

**LLB Professional accreditation:** This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UC's degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies them for admission.

## Subsumable awards

---

Articulation arrangements for the Management component of the double degree exist with the Canberra Institute of Technology to establish status equivalent to 24 credit points or one year of full time study at related Diploma and Advanced Diploma level. Unit by unit equivalence is also available in consultation with the subject convenor.

## Course Enquiries

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Business and Government and the Faculty of Law.

## Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Science in Psychology (830AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Science in Psychology

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 054140G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This double degree course is designed for students who intend to follow career paths in either or both of Management and Psychology. Students are expected to find careers in either the private or public sectors. Students complete the Bachelor of Management and the Bachelor of Psychology concurrently.

The Bachelor of Management is designed for those who are making, or who plan to make, their careers in management in the business, public and non-governmental sectors. It is suitable both for those who have recently completed secondary studies and for those with some work experience. The course combines conceptual understanding and a practical orientation in Management, Government & Politics and Management, Governance & Policy.

A single degree may be taken out when at least 72cp have been attained and the requirements of that degree met.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (63 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (30 credit points)
  - (c) Open electives (3 credit points)
- as set out below:

**(a) Required (63 credit points)**

Foundation Management Minor 12 credit points

Required Management units 12 credit points:

- 6606 Government-Business Relations
- 7878 Organisational Behaviour
- 7079 Organisational Performance
- 7371 Strategic Management

Major in Psychological Science 24 credit points

Required Psychology units 15 credit points:

- 7121 Developmental Psychology
- 6611 Introduction to Psychological Research
- 7120 Physiological Psychology

7127 Learning  
7124 Motivation and Emotion

**(b) Restricted choice (30 credit points)**

(1) Bachelor of Management Restricted Choice Major 18 credit points and

(2) A Minor 12 credit points

chosen from the following:

Majors:

Government and Politics

Management, Governance and Policy

Minors:

Banking and Finance

Business Management

Economic Policy

Entrepreneurship

Human Resource Management

International Management

International Politics

Marketing

Public Policy

Public Sector Management

**(c) Open electives (3 credit points)**

**Requirements for degree with Honours:**

Students must have a credit point average of credit + over the last two years of the completed degree. They should also demonstrate evidence of having performed in some subjects relevant to the proposed study at distinction level or above to qualify for entry into the Bachelor of Philosophy Honours Program.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

4309 Psychology 101

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations

5617 Accounting for Managers

#### YEAR 2

7118 Experimental Psychology

7121 Developmental Psychology

7079 Organisational Performance

Management Major

#### YEAR 3

7126 Survey Research and Design in Psychology

7123 Cognitive Psychology

7128 Psychopathology

Management Minor

### Semester 2

4310 Psychology 102

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7878 Organisational Behaviour

6130 Introduction to Government

7122 Personality and Individual Differences

7120 Physiological Psychology

5123 Business Statistics

Management Major

7127 Learning

7125 Social Psychology

7124 Motivation and Emotion

7371 Strategic Management

## **YEAR 4**

Management Major  
Management Major  
Management Major  
Management Major

Management Major  
Management Major  
Management Major  
Open elective unit

## **Course Duration**

---

8 semesters full-time: equivalent part-time. maximum 20 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

Provision for RPL credit in specific units apply.

Refer to the single degrees.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University Policy.

Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Health Sciences and the School of Information Management & Tourism.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (831AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (832AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Science in Psychology/Bachelor of Laws (833AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science in Psychology

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The degree in psychology provides the basic academic training required for those wishing to qualify as a professional psychologist. A solid grounding is provided in all areas of psychology including learning, cognition, social and development psychology, psychopathology, perception, biological bases of behaviour, individual differences and statistics. With the growing complexity of psychological knowledge, postgraduate study after a three year degree is essential for professional practice. Students are able to graduate with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Psychology at the end of three years.

The law degree prepares students for employment in the legal profession as either solicitors or barristers. It has a strong practical and skills orientation, and equips students with competencies in the basic areas of legal practice. It also has a strong commercial orientation which meets the educational requirements of graduates, thus making it attractive to other professions especially those from accounting, finance or administration. The course is designed for students intending to practise in law or accounting firms, or in the government. The capacity to enter legal practice gives graduates the flexibility to change careers if necessary.

### Course Requirements

---

120 credit points as follows:

- (a) Required (99 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (12 credit points)
- (c) Law Electives (9 credit points)

#### **(a) Required (99 credit points) comprising**

:

(i) 39 credit points of Psychology components as follows:

24 credit points Psychological Science Major

15 credit points of Required Psychology units as follows:

7121 Developmental Psychology

7127 Learning

7120 Physiological Psychology

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

7124 Motivation and Emotion

(ii) 60 credit points of Law components as follows:

18 credit points Law Foundation Major

18 credit points Corporate and Commercial Law Major (restricted)

24 credit points Legal Practice Major (restricted)

**(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points)** of Law Electives from a list to be advised.

**(c) Open Electives (9 credit points):**

to be selected from any area of the University.

**Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:**

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Refer to the description for the single Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) course for details of the honours requirements.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems

4309 Psychology 101

Open Elective

Open Elective

#### YEAR 2

6594 Contract Law

7121 Developmental Psychology

7118 Experimental Psychology

7123 Cognitive Psychology

#### YEAR 3

7024 Corporations Law

7128 Psychopathology

7126 Survey Research and Design in Psychology

7022 Constitutional Law

#### YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law

7051 Public Companies Law

7055 Taxation of Entities and Tax Planning

Law Elective \*

#### YEAR 5

7019 Advanced Legal Research and Writing

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure

7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing

Law Elective \*

### Semester 2

6601 Legal Methods and Skills

4310 Psychology 102

6611 Introduction to Psychological Research

Open Elective

7037 Introduction to Taxation Law

7122 Personality and Individual Differences

7120 Physiological Psychology

7125 Social Psychology

7042 Law of Obligations

7127 Learning

7124 Motivation and Emotion

7050 Property Law

7018 Administrative Law

7035 Intellectual Property Law

6593 Competition and Consumer Law

Law Elective \*

7030 Evidence Law

7046 Legal Theory

7043 Lawyers and Professional Responsibility

Law Elective \*

\* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

## **Course Duration**

---

10 semesters full time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Attainment of the published UAI or its equivalent.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

This program is recognised by the Supreme Court of the Australian Capital Territory and the State of NSW. Through mutual recognition, UCs degree may serve as the basis for admission in all Australian jurisdictions.

Through a program offered in conjunction with the College of Law, students may (in their final year of the Bachelor of Laws at UC) begin their Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice course that qualifies them for admission.

We also have articulation with programs leading to admission in the UK and eligibility to sit for and preparation for the NY Bar and admission to practice in the United States.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Law and the School of Health Sciences.



This course (834AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (835AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (836AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (837AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Bachelor of Software Engineering/Bachelor of Business Informatics (838AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Software Engineering

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 056138G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The combined Bachelor of Software Engineering (BSE) and Bachelor of Business Informatics (BBI) degree will help you develop the strongest possible knowledge of information systems, information technology and their relationship to supporting business. With your knowledge of how to design and build systems, and how to support business endeavours, your skills and knowledge will be in high demand from employers. Primary roles for graduates will include business analyst, information analysts, system architect, and system builders of both manual and IT systems to meet business needs.

Graduates will be able to understand the needs of business and be able to bring their skills to bear to develop solutions to solve those business problems. Work practice issues and the intent and context of the systems are also addressed in this combined degree.

During your degrees you will be exposed to a variety of business languages (e.g. accounting, management, statistics). You will learn how to apply this knowledge by undertaking an internship with industry as well as complete an IT project for an industry-based client taking the project from conception, through analysis, design, development (programming), testing, and implementation to support and handover.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points comprising -  
(a) Required (90 credit points)  
(b) Open electives (6 credit points)  
as set out below.

#### (a) Required (90 credit points)

:

Information Systems (BSE/BBI) major (18 credit points)  
Business units (12 credit points)  
4207 Introduction to Management  
5617 Accounting for Managers  
7878 Organisational Behaviour  
7079 Organisational Performance  
Business Informatics (BSE/BBI) major (restricted) (18 credit points)

Software Engineering (BSE/BBI) major (21 credit points)  
Applied Software Engineering (BSE/BBI) major (21 credit points)  
**(b) Open electives (6 credit points)**

: Choice of any units from any disciplines within the University provided the course as a whole contains no more than 36 credit points at Level 1.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in Organisations  
4478 Introduction to Information Technology  
5531 Introduction to Software Engineering  
6698 Discrete Mathematics

#### YEAR 2

6389 Designing Human-Computer Interaction  
7171 System Software  
4207 Introduction to Management  
7170 Software Technology 2

#### YEAR 3

5617 Accounting for Managers  
7165 Object Oriented Software Design  
6388 Document and Workflow Management  
7079 Organisational Performance

#### YEAR 4

7344 Business Informatics Internship (part A)  
7156 Business Intelligence Systems  
7169 Software Engineering Practice OR  
7173 Systems Project and Quality Management  
Open Elective 2

### Semester 2

5915 Database Design  
7089 Mathematics for Information Sciences  
OR 5123 Business Statistics  
4483 Software Technology 1  
4493 Professional Communication Skills  
6365 Systems Analysis and Modelling  
7878 Organisational Behaviour  
7175 Web Design and Programming  
7087 Sociology of Technology and Work

7159 Distributed Systems Technology  
7167 Security and Support in IT  
7034 Information Law  
Open Elective 1

7385 Business Informatics Internship (part B)  
7155 Business Informatics Case Studies  
7164 Information Technology Project

## Course Duration

---

8 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time. maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

Accreditation for this course will be sought with the Australian Computer Society.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Diploma in Statistics (839AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Statistics

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880162

**CRICOS Code:** 074426F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- UC - Canberra, Bruce
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Diploma in Statistics is designed for graduates who have not previously studied Statistics extensively at tertiary level and who wish to upgrade their skills in this area. On successful completion of the course, students will have the skills to apply statistical procedures in the workplace with confidence and understanding. Topics covered include nonparametric statistics; survey design and analysis; experiment design and analysis; regression modelling; and multivariate statistics. Students can also choose from a variety of professional electives including econometrics, business decision models, and units from other fields such as microeconomics or macroeconomics.

### Course Requirements

---

24 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (21 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (21 credit points):**

Introductory units:

6553 General Mathematics G

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

Professional units:

6556 Nonparametric Statistics G

6552 Experiment Design and Analysis G

6558 Survey Design and Analysis G

6557 Regression Modelling G

6555 Multivariate Statistics G

**(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points):**

One professional elective, to be selected from:

6550 Business Decision Models G

6551 Econometrics G

7903 Forensic Statistics G

or another unit subject to approval by the Course Convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6553 General Mathematics G

6554 Introduction to Statistics G

#### YEAR 2

6558 Survey Design and Analysis G

#### YEAR 3

6557 Regression Modelling G

### Semester 2

6556 Nonparametric Statistics G

Professional Elective

6555 Multivariate Statistics G

6552 Experiment Design and Analysis G

## Course Duration

---

5 semesters, part-time; maximum 8 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Undergraduate degree course not including a major in Statistics. Advanced standing may be granted for one or both of the introductory units.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Mathematics to at least Year-12 level.

## Professional Recognition

---

Accreditation with the Statistical Society of Australia Inc. may be sought by students who successfully complete the Graduate Diploma in Statistics.

## Course Enquiries

---

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (840AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (841AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (842AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (843AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics (844AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880255

**CRICOS Code:** 071684A

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Diploma of Business Informatics is an interdisciplinary course that develops information technology professionals, in particular business analysts, who can mediate between business units and IT. A business analyst is a person who understands organisations on the one hand and the capabilities and limitations of information technology on the other. Additional roles of the GDBI graduate are as an information analyst, who investigates information needs and designs systems to support them; a system architect, who is concerned with integration of business systems; and as an information systems manager who deals with areas such as service provision and outsourcing.

These people need to understand the intent and context of systems. They must be able to address issues of work practice and information needs beyond purely IT based solutions. They must understand people and organisations, including impacts of actions on the business as a whole and interactions between people rather than just interfaces to computer systems.

### Course Requirements

---

24 credit points, comprising:

- (a) Required units (6 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (6 credit points):**

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

**(b) Restricted choice (18 credit points)**

Six units (18 credit points) from the list of G or PG level units below. In addition, a minimum of four units (12 credit points) that are considered to be IT related must be included in the restricted choice units. The units considered to be IT related are marked below with a #.

Students must select units that they have not previously undertaken in their UG or G studies.

*G level units*

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6550 Business Decision Models G

6672 Database Design G #

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G #  
 6674 Document and Workflow Management G #  
 6235 Entrepreneurship G  
 6238 Human Resource Management G  
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G #  
 7777 Organisational Performance G  
 7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G #  
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G #  
 6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G #  
 or another G or PG level unit approved by the course convener.

*PG level units*

Please note that some units have prerequisites and units with an \* also require two years of relevant work experience.

6224 Business Finance PG \*  
 7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG # \*  
 6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG #  
 7188 Current Issues in Business Informatics PG # \*  
 7192 General Systems Theory PG #  
 7194 Informatics Project PG # \*  
 6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG #  
 6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG #  
 6633 Information Law PG #  
 6682 Information Security PG #  
 7109 Information Systems Management PG #  
 6683 IT and Business Alignment PG # \*  
 6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG #  
 6255 Management Ethics PG \*  
 7720 Requirements and Project Management PG #  
 7196 Social Informatics PG # \*  
 6690 System Testing PG #  
 7721 Technology Project PG #  
 or another unit at PG level approved by the course convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

6675 Information Systems in  
 Organisations G  
 G Level Unit  
 G Level Unit  
 G Level Unit

**Semester 2**

6678 Systems Project and Quality  
 Management G  
 G Level Unit  
 G Level Unit  
 G Level Unit

## Course Duration

---

2 semesters full-time; 4 semesters part-time; maximum 10 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution. Students who do not hold a Bachelor degree may be able to gain course admission on the basis of Equivalent Graduate Status. For more information on this process contact the University's Admissions Office. No previous IT knowledge is assumed.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent English spoken and written communication skills.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

The course will be eligible for accreditation by the Australian Computer Society at Associate level.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics after completing 12 credit points.  
The Graduate Diploma of Business Informatics is subsumable within the Master of Business Informatics. Entry into the final semester of the MBI requires two years relevant work experience. A student with a GDBI may apply for advanced standing in the Master of Information Technology (MIT).

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Business Informatics (845AA)

**Award:** Master of Business Informatics

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 071685M

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Business Informatics is an interdisciplinary course that develops information technology professionals, in particular business analysts, who can mediate between business units and IT. A business analyst is a person who understands organisations on the one hand and the capabilities and limitations of information technology on the other. Additional roles of the MBI graduate are as an information analyst, who investigates information needs and designs systems to support them; a system architect, who is concerned with integration of business systems; and as an information systems manager who deals with areas such as service provision and outsourcing.

These people need to understand the intent and context of systems. They must be able to address issues of work practice and information needs beyond purely IT based solutions. They must understand people and organisations, including impacts of actions on the business as a whole and interactions between people rather than just interfaces to computer systems.

### Course Requirements

---

36 credit points, comprising:

(a) Required units (12 credit points)

(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)

as set out below.

**(a) Required (12 credit points):**

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

6683 IT and Business Alignment PG

7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG

**(b) Restricted choice (24 credit points)**

Eight units (24 credit points) from the list below with a minimum of four units (12 credit points) at PG level. In addition, a minimum of four units (12 credit points) that are considered to be IT related must be included in the restricted choice units. The units considered to be IT related are marked below with a \*.

*G level units*

Students must select units that they have not previously undertaken in their UG or G studies.

6221 Accounting for Managers G

6550 Business Decision Models G  
 6672 Database Design G \*  
 6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G \*  
 6674 Document and Workflow Management G \*  
 6235 Entrepreneurship G  
 6238 Human Resource Management G  
 6264 Organisational Behaviour G \*  
 7777 Organisational Performance G  
 7548 Sociology of Technology and Work G \*  
 6275 Statistical Analysis & Decision Making G  
 6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G \*  
 or other G or PG level unit approved by the course convener.

#### *PG level units*

Please note that some units have prerequisites.

6224 Business Finance PG  
 6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG \*  
 7188 Current Issues in Business Informatics PG \*  
 7192 General Systems Theory PG \*  
 7194 Informatics Project PG \*  
 6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG \*  
 6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG \*  
 6633 Information Law PG \*  
 6682 Information Security PG \*  
 7109 Information Systems Management PG \*  
 6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG \*  
 6255 Management Ethics PG  
 7720 Requirements and Project Management PG \*  
 7196 Social Informatics PG \*  
 6690 System Testing PG \*  
 7721 Technology Project PG \*  
 or other PG level unit approved by the course convener.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6675 Information Systems in  
 Organisations G  
 G or PG Level Unit  
 G or PG Level Unit  
 G or PG Level Unit

#### YEAR 2

6683 IT and Business Alignment PG  
 7106 Business Informatics Case Studies  
 PG  
 G or PG Level Unit  
 G or PG Level Unit

### Semester 2

6678 Systems Project and Quality  
 Management G  
 G or PG Level Unit  
 G or PG Level Unit  
 G or PG Level Unit

## Course Duration

---

3 semesters full-time; 6 semesters part-time; maximum 10 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution and at least two years of work experience relevant to Informatics practice.

**OR**

Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics from the University of Canberra and two years of work experience. The four or eight units studied in the Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma will be credited to the Master of Business Informatics.

### **Advanced Standing**

Advanced standing may be granted for up to 4 units (12 credit points). A student may be given advanced standing for previous graduate studies or for an undergraduate degree with a major in Information Systems and at least 2 years of relevant work experience. A student given advanced standing must take at least 4 units (12 credit points) at PG level to complete the degree.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent English spoken and written communication skills.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

The course will be eligible for professional (full) accreditation by the Australian Computer Society.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

Graduate Certificate in Business Informatics after completing 12 credit points. Graduate Diploma in Business Informatics after completing 24 credit points.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Faculty of Information Sciences and Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Information Technology (846AA)

**Award:** Master of Information Technology, Master of Information Technology in Business Informatics, Master of Information Technology in Mainframe Computing, Master of Information Technology in Network Computing, Master of Information Technology in Information Systems, Master of Information Technology in Software Engineering

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

## Introduction

---

This extension program is designed for those with IT qualifications, specifically an Australian equivalent bachelor's degree in IT. The course will deepen their IT knowledge and allow them to expand into new areas. It offers students the opportunity to study new and emerging areas of advanced information technology (IT). They may also study issues relating to the design, development and management of systems incorporating IT. Graduates will have a sound theoretical and practical basis for beginning or continuing a professional IT career, or continuing to a doctorate program. The MIT is a 12 unit program that allows students to choose a broad-based IT program or to choose one of the specialisation fields - Information Systems, Software Engineering, Business Informatics or Network Computing. The MIT is designed as a 3-semester program (or 4 semesters, if desired, for international students) with at most 5 G and at least 7 PG level units.

## Course Requirements

---

36 credit points, comprising:

- (a) Required units (3 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (33 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (3 credit points):**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G (not required for students undertaking the MIT BI specialisation).

This unit must be taken in the first semester of the course, unless the applicant writes a report to the unit convener detailing experience or previous study as reasons for replacing this unit with another.

**(b) Restricted choice (33 credit points)**

(a) One of 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G or 6808 Software Engineering Practice G unless the applicant writes a report to the unit convener detailing experience or previous study as reasons for replacing this unit with another.

(b) Up to 9 credit points (3 units) at G level. At least 21 credit points (7 units) at PG level.

G level units



G level units should be chosen to satisfy prerequisite requirements of the PG units in the desired specialisation.

6686 Computers and Programming G  
6687 Computer Structures and Networks G  
6672 Database Design G  
6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G  
6674 Document and Workflow Management G  
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G  
7860 Mainframe Systems 1G @  
7187 Mobile and Wireless Computing G  
6689 Security and Support in IT G  
6548 The World of Chance  
6808 Software Engineering Practice G  
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G  
6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G  
6691 Web Design and Programming G

@ Units marked with an @ can only be taken by students selected for the MIT Mainframe Computing specialisation.

PG level units.

The units in this list are grouped by specialisation. The rules for selecting units for a given specialisation are given under *specialisations*. Please note that in any one year, only a selection of these units will run.

#### *Information Systems*

6679 Advanced Information Modelling PG  
6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG  
6681 Database Systems PG  
7192 General Systems Theory PG  
6682 Information Security PG  
7109 Information Systems Management PG  
7195 Issues in Interaction Design PG  
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG  
7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
6690 System Testing PG  
7721 Technology Project PG  
7199 Usability Evaluation PG  
7194 Informatics Project PG  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG  
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

#### *Software Engineering*

6685 Artificial Intelligence Techniques PG  
6776 Biometric Person Authentication PG  
6693 Client-Server Computing PG  
7146 Coding Theory PG  
6697 Computer and Network Security PG  
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG  
7189 Enterprise Software Systems PG  
7190 Face-Voice Authentication PG  
7191 Game Programming Techniques PG  
7108 Graphics Visualisation Techniques PG  
6692 High Speed Networks PG  
6682 Information Security PG  
6684 Object Oriented Software Design PG

7110 Programming Graphical User Interfaces PG  
7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
7197 Soft Computing PG  
6690 System Testing PG  
7721 Technology Project PG  
7194 Informatics Project PG  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG  
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

#### *Network Computing*

6693 Client-Server Computing PG  
7146 Coding Theory PG  
6697 Computer and Network Security PG  
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG  
6692 High Speed Networks PG  
7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
7721 Technology Project PG  
7198 Telecom Systems Management and Policy PG  
7200 Wireless and Embedded Systems PG  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG  
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

#### *Business Informatics*

6224 Business Finance PG \* #  
7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG \*  
7188 Current Issues in Business Informatics PG \*  
7192 General Systems Theory PG  
6633 Information Law PG #  
6682 Information Security PG  
7109 Information Systems Management PG  
6683 IT and Business Alignment PG \*  
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG  
6255 Management Ethics PG #  
7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
7196 Social Informatics PG \*  
6690 System Testing PG  
7721 Technology Project PG  
7194 Informatics Project PG \*  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG  
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

\* Units with an asterisk have a prerequisite of 2 years work experience.

# Units with a hash (#) are only available in the Business Informatics specialisation.

#### *Mainframe Computing@*

7862 Corporate Database Application and Management PG@  
7861 Mainframe Application Development 1 PG@  
7864 Mainframe Application Development 2 PG@  
7863 Mainframe Systems 2 PG@  
7865 System Integration PG@  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG

@ Units marked with an @ can only be taken by students selected for the MIT Mainframe Computing specialisation. Students in this specialisation MUST take the seven units in the above list.

Students may be allowed to take one unit (3 credit points) at PG level other than those listed in the specialisations from outside the School of Information Sciences and Engineering, with the permission of the Course Convener. This will count as one G level unit.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G  
 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G OR 6808 Software Engineering Practice G  
 G or PG Level Unit  
 G or PG Level Unit

### Semester 2

PG Level Unit  
 PG Level Unit  
 PG Level Unit  
 PG Level Unit

#### YEAR 2

PG Level Unit  
 PG Level Unit  
 PG Level Unit  
 PG Level Unit

Student completing in 4 semesters

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6676 Professional Practice in IT G  
  
 G or PG level unit  
 G or PG level unit

### Semester 2

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G OR 6808 Software Engineering Practice G  
 PG level unit  
 PG level unit

#### YEAR 2

PG level unit  
 PG level unit  
 PG level unit

PG level unit  
 PG level unit  
 PG level unit

### Specialisations

Students may choose to specialise in the areas of *Information Systems, Software Engineering, Network Computing, Business Informatics or Mainframe computing* or may have no specialisation.

The following award titles may be granted :

Master of Information Technology MIT  
 Master of Information Technology in Software Engineering MIT SE  
 Master of Information Technology in Information Systems MIT InfSys  
 Master of Information Technology in Network Computing MIT NetworkComp  
 Master of Information Technology in Business Informatics MIT BusInformatics  
 Master of Information Technology in Mainframe Computing MIT MainframeComp

1. 6676 Professional Practice in IT G is a compulsory unit for all students (except those studying the MIT BI).
2. 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G OR 6808 Software Engineering Practice G is

a compulsory unit for all students unless an equivalent unit has already been studied.

3. Students should choose the PG level units they wish to study, then choose at most three appropriate G level units to meet the prerequisites and from their area of specialisation. If no specialisation is required, the units may be chosen from any specialisation area, provided the prerequisites are met.

4. Students can normally take at most two of the Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 to 4 PG units.

5. Students study at least 7 PG level units.

6. Some typical study programs with a prerequisite structure are detailed below. There may be many variations. An academic course advisor can assist students to make their selections from the list of PG units, having regard to which of the units will be available in coming semesters.

### ***Information Systems, Software Engineering, Network Computing and Mainframe Computing Specialisations***

For the *Information Systems, Software Engineering and Network Computing* specialisations, of the minimum of 7 PG level units, at least 5 must be taken from the units listed in the particular specialisation list.

For the *Mainframe Computing* specialisation all of the following units must be taken: Mainframe Systems 1 G, Corporate Database Application for Management PG, Mainframe Application Development 1 PG, Mainframe Application Development 2 PG, Mainframe Systems 2 PG, System Integration PG.

If the Information Sciences Extension Studies PG units are taken as part of this specialisation, the project must be based in the specialisation area.

Students also take one unit (3 credit points) at PG level from the School of Information Sciences and Engineering with the permission of the course convener (count as a G level unit).

*Typical Course Structures for the different Specialisations* are listed below. There may be many variations on each of these. Students should check the prerequisites for the PG units and plan their study program around those according to the rules above.

#### **Example of Course Structure for the *Software Engineering Specialisation***

##### **Semester 1**

##### **YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G OR 6808 Software Engineering Practice G

6686 Computers and Programming G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

##### **YEAR 2**

7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG

7110 Programming Graphical User Interfaces PG

6682 Information Security PG

6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG OR PG Elective

##### **Semester 2**

6697 Computer and Network Security PG

6684 Object Oriented Software Design PG

6693 Client-Server Computing PG

6690 System Testing PG

#### **Example of Course Structure for the *Information Systems Specialisation***

**Semester 1****YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

**YEAR 2**

6690 System Testing PG

7195 Issues in Interaction Design PG

6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG

6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG OR PG Elective

**Semester 2**

6682 Information Security PG

6681 Database Systems PG

7156 Business Intelligence Systems

6679 Advanced Information Modelling PG

Example of Course Structure for the **Network Computing Specialisation****Semester 1****YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6808 Software Engineering Practice G  
OR 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

6686 Computers and Programming G

6699 Discrete Mathematics G OR 6691 Web Design and Programming G OR 7187 Mobile and Wireless Computing G

**YEAR 2**

6692 High Speed Networks PG

7200 Wireless and Embedded Systems PG

6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG OR PG Elective  
PG Elective**Semester 2**

6687 Computer Structures and Networks G

6697 Computer and Network Security PG

6693 Client-Server Computing PG

7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG

**Business Informatics Specialisation**

Students are required to have two years' relevant work experience to undertake this specialisation, which will qualify them for Advanced Standing of 12 credit points. For this reason, no G level units are offered in this specialisation.

**Required PG level units**

7106 Business Informatics Case Studies PG \*

6683 IT and Business Alignment PG \*

**Elective PG level units.**

6224 Business Finance PG \* #

6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG

7188 Current Issues in Business Informatics PG  
 7192 General Systems Theory PG  
 7194 Informatics Project PG \*  
 6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
 6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
 6633 Information Law PG #  
 6682 Information Security PG  
 7109 Information Systems Management PG  
 6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG  
 6255 Management Ethics PG \* #  
 7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
 7196 Social Informatics PG \*  
 6690 System Testing PG  
 7721 Technology Project PG  
 Other units at PG level approved by the course convener

\* Units marked with an asterisk have a prerequisite of 2 years work experience.

# Units with a hash (#) are only available in the Business Informatics specialisation.

A student who has completed the Bachelor of Business Informatics at the University of Canberra, or a similar course at another institution, may have already completed units similar in content to both some of the required units and some of the elective units above. With the permission of the Course Convener, such a student should substitute other units at PG level from this specialisation and from the Information Systems specialisation.

#### Course Structure for the **Business Informatics Specialisation**

##### **Semester 1**

##### **YEAR 1**

6683 IT and Business Alignment PG

7106 Business Informatics Case Studies  
PG

PG level unit

PG level unit

##### **Semester 2**

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG level unit

PG Level unit

**Note:** That some PG level units in Business Informatics have a prerequisite of 2 years professional work experience.

#### *Mainframe Computing Specialisation*

#### Example of Course Structure for the **Mainframe Computing Specialisation @**

##### **Semester 1**

##### **YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6686 Computers and Programming G

7860 Mainframe Systems 1G@

7861 Mainframe Application  
Development 1 PG@

##### **YEAR 2**

7865 System Integration PG

##### **Semester 2**

7863 Mainframe Systems 2 PG

6678 Systems Project and Quality  
Management G

7864 Mainframe Application  
Development 2 PG

7862 Corporate Database Application  
and Management PG

6978 Information Sciences Extension  
Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension  
Studies 2 PG  
PG level ISE unit

@ Students entering at the MIT level are assumed to have enough IT background to undertake MS1 G and MAD 1 PG as corequisites.

## Course Duration

---

3 or 4 semesters full-time; 6 semesters part-time; maximum 8 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

An Australian bachelor degree in Information Technology, Information Systems or Business Informatics or equivalent. Admission to the MIT to undertake the Mainframe Computing specialisation also requires an interview and selection process undertaken by Global Online Learning (GOL).

### Advanced Standing

Advanced standing may be granted for up to 4 units (12 credit points). A student may be given advanced standing:

if an applicant has a graduate diploma in information systems, information technology or business informatics;

if an applicant has an Australian 4 year Engineering degree with an IT specialisation or equivalent;

if an applicant has previous, incomplete graduate studies;

if an applicant has 2 years work experience, and provides evidence that he or she has met the learning outcomes of specific units in the course

Advanced standing may be granted for up to 8 units (24 credit points) if an applicant has completed the Master of Technology or Master of Business Informatics at University of Canberra.

A student given advanced standing must take only PG level units to complete the degree.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Knowledge of IT and / or Business Informatics. For Business Informatics assumed knowledge includes excellent English oral and written communication skills.

## Professional Recognition

---

The course will be eligible for professional (full) accreditation by the Australian Computer Society.

## Course Enquiries

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Information Sciences & Engineering.



This course (847AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (849AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Professional Doctorate in Business Administration (Research) (851AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Business Administration

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 019942J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The professional doctorate course in business administration seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional fields of accountancy, business, management, cross-cultural management, diversity management, economics, finance, general management, human resource development, human resource management, international management, organizational behaviour, organizational theory, performance management, strategic management, and related fields. Such opportunities are to be provided for professionals of standing in a relevant profession who will be able to draw upon their professional experience and expertise, and to extend this experience and expertise.

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program supplemented by a dissertation and relevant choice of electives. The objectives of the Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) course are to enable practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- (a) Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- (b) Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- (c) Preparation of a either a single substantial dissertation, or two smaller but academically rigorous dissertations, which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- (d) Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with business, economics and related disciplines.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (18 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (54 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required units (18 credit points):**

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

**(b) Restricted choice (54 credit points)**

**Coursework (6 credit points)**

6652 Applied Research Project PG

OR

6653 Advanced Research Skills Training A PG and

6654 Advanced Research Skills Training B PG

**Research Component (48 credit points)**

**A Single Professional Project Thesis:**

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T [Maximum 60000 words]

OR

**Two Thematically Linked Dissertations:**

7912 Business Professional Project Dissertation C R (15cp)

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

**Advanced standing:**

Advanced standing, up to a value of 24 credit points, may be given on a unit-by-unit basis for coursework units done previously and at the equivalent level of study.

## Typical Course Structure

---

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

6647 Research Methodology and  
Research Design PG  
6648 Quantitative Research Methods B  
PG  
6650 Literature Review Seminar

**Semester 2**

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B  
PG  
7910 Business Professional Project  
Proposal PG  
6653 Advanced Research Skills Training  
A PG  
6654 Advanced Research Skills Training  
B PG

**YEAR 2**

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

**YEAR 3**

6656 Business Professional Project Thesis R F/T

## Course Duration

---

6 semesters full-time: 12 semesters part-time.

## Admission Requirements

---

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Business Administration, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

(a) holds a bachelor degree in a relevant field which is of sufficient quality to gain entry into an

honours program;

(b) has five years of professional practice in a relevant area;

(c) provides evidence of capacity for specialised coursework at the doctoral level and relevant professional development; and

(d) provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically. A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Business & Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (852AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Doctor of Philosophy in Management (853AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 054189B

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Doctor of Philosophy program in management provides research training in applied aspects of management. The program consists of a substantial thesis in a topic from any area of business management, cross-cultural management, diversity management, general management, human resource development, human resource management, international management, organizational behaviour, organizational theory, performance management and strategic management.

### Course Requirements

---

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Management is made up of a 72-credit point thesis. Students enrol in 6565 Doctoral Thesis in Management R FT or 6661 Doctoral Thesis in Management R PT.

### Typical Course Structure

---

Students will be required to write a thesis. There is no coursework component. Subject to University policy on supporting studies in the PhD program (Gold Book 3.2.2.4 et seq), where the Division believes that a student would benefit from one or more units in research methodology and/or research methods, it may recommend that such a unit (or units) are made a condition of candidature, in addition to the thesis requirement.

### Course Duration

---

Normally 6 semesters or part-time equivalent, maximum 8 semesters or part-time equivalent.

### Admission Requirements

---

As per Gold Book 3.2.4. Before a candidate will be admitted to the program, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate has sufficient prior research experience to allow him/her to complete the thesis. Candidates who have been admitted into the program will be required to submit a final research proposal and deliver a work-in-progress seminar during the first year of their candidature before this candidature is confirmed.

## **Course Enquiries**

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance is available from the Office of the School of Business & Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (854AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (855AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (856AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (857AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (858AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Business (Research) (859AA)

**Award:** Master of Business

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 054344G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Business (Research) seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional fields of accountancy, business management, cross-cultural management, diversity management, economics, finance, general management, human resource development, human resource management, international management, organisational behaviour, organisational theory, performance management, strategic management, and related fields. Such opportunities are to be provided for professionals of standing in a relevant profession who will be able to draw upon their professional experience and expertise, and to extend this experience and expertise.

The Master of Business (Research) course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program supplemented by a dissertation and relevant choice of electives.

The objectives of the Master of Business (Research) course are to enable practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- a. Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods
- b. Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- c. Preparation of either a single substantial dissertation, or two smaller but academically rigorous dissertations, which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- d. Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with business, economics and related disciplines.

### Course Requirements

---

48 credit points as set out below:

- (a) Required units 12 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice 36 credit points.

**(a) Required (12 credit points):**

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG (6cp)

6650 Literature Review Seminar

## 7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

### **(b) Restricted choice (36 credit points)**

#### **i. Coursework (3 credit points)**

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG

OR

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

AND

#### **ii. Research Dissertation (33 credit points)**

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp) (maximum 40,000 words)

OR

Two thematically linked dissertations:

7912 Business Professional Project Dissertation C R (15cp) (maximum 15,000 words)

AND

6660 Business Professional Project Dissertation A R F/T (18cp - maximum 25,000 words)

[Students must complete the research dissertation component giving a total of 33 credit points at R level.]

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

#### **YEAR 2**

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

### **Semester 2**

7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

7911 Business Professional Project Dissertation B R (33cp)

## Course Duration

---

2 years of full-time: or part-time equivalent.

## Admission Requirements

---

Before a candidate is admitted to the Master of Business program, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree in a relevant field which is of sufficient quality to gain entry into an honours program;
- b. has two years of professional practice in a relevant area;
- c. provides evidence of capacity for specialised coursework at the post graduate level and relevant professional development;
- d. provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically;  
and
- e. demonstrates capacity and/or aptitude for research.

A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

## Honours in Information Sciences (860AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Business Informatics (Honours), Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours), Bachelor of Software Engineering (Honours)

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 054169F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Honours program in Information Sciences is one year of study following an undergraduate degree in the areas of information sciences (including business informatics, information systems, software engineering, network engineering, mathematics and statistics). The award students study towards will be based on their undergraduate degree. The Course Convenor and the appointed supervisor will develop an appropriate program of study for the student. It is a rigorous program of study, half of which is spent on advanced course work, with the other half dedicated to an individual research project. The coursework component involves units in advanced areas of information systems, network engineering, software engineering and artificial intelligence. The project component involves a substantial individual project under detailed academic supervision. A formal thesis is submitted (nominally 10,000 words), and a seminar is presented.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 24 credit points made up of coursework (12cp) and thesis (12cp) as follows. The award students study towards will be based on their undergraduate degree. The Course Convenor and the appointed supervisor will develop an appropriate program of study for the student. Thesis examination and course completion will be assessed against the award the student has been nominated to be studying towards.

**Required ( 24 credit points):**

**Coursework component:**

Students have to select a total of 12 credit points of coursework comprising 6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG (3cp) and 9 credit points from PG level units offered by the School of Information Sciences and Engineering as approved by the Course Convener.

**Thesis component:**

Students are required to take 12 credit points of research work comprising 6799 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal H (3 credit points) and an honours thesis (9 credit points) : 7062 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (3cp) or 7063 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (6cp) .

### Typical Course Structure

---

**Semester 1**

**Semester 2**



## YEAR 1

6799 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal H	6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG
7062 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (3cp) or 7063 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (6cp)	7062 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (3cp) or 7063 Inf. Sc. Honours Thesis H 9cp (6cp)

## Course Duration

---

2 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

## Admission Requirements

---

To be eligible for admission, students must have completed a Bachelor's degree in an area of information sciences (for example, Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Software Engineering, or Bachelor of Engineering) within the previous two years; **and** credit average or better over the last two years of the Bachelor's degree; **and** evidence of having performed in subjects relevant to the proposed study at distinction level or above; **and** submission of a satisfactory thesis proposal.

## Professional Recognition

---

Accreditation to be sought from the Australian Computer Society

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Information Sciences (Research) (861AA)

**Award:** Master of Information Sciences, Master of Engineering

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

Master of Information Sciences is a postgraduate research course for students who have completed a Bachelors degree in Information Sciences, for example, Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology or Bachelor of Software Engineering. It provides for advanced coursework and research in statistics, business informatics, mathematics, information systems, network engineering, software engineering, artificial intelligence, and other engineering and information technology related areas. Participation in this masters program will develop a candidates knowledge of a chosen field and extend that field through a contribution to knowledge. It will educate the candidate in research methodology and techniques. A specific program of coursework, research methodology and research will be developed with each student and the appropriate award (M InfSc or ME) selected.

### Course Requirements

---

The course has two components making up 48 cp - coursework at PG level 15 cp **and** research 33 cp. A specific program of coursework, research methodology and research will be developed with each student and the appropriate award (M InfSc or ME) selected. This program and selected award will be reflected in the student's Learning Plan; and will be used in assessing milestones and for thesis examination purposes.

#### Coursework component:

Students have to select a total of 15 credit points of coursework comprising

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG (3cp)

and 12 credit points from PG level units offered by the School of Information Sciences and Engineering as approved by the Course Convener.

#### Research component:

Students are required to take 33 credit points of research work comprising

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R (3cp)

and research thesis (30 cp) :

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT or 6803 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R PT

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

PG Unit 1

PG Unit 2

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

#### YEAR 2

PG Unit 4

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

### Semester 2

PG Unit 3

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

6802 Master of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

## Course Duration

---

Standard: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

Maximum: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

## Admission Requirements

---

The entry requirements of the course are

- a degree in information sciences (such as Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Software Engineering) with an average grade of credit or better, **or**
- a Master of Technology or equivalent with an average grade of credit or better

**and** evidence of capacity for doing research at the Masters level.

## Professional Recognition

---

To be accredited with the Australian Computer Society

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Professional Doctorate in Information Sciences (Research) (862AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Information Sciences

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 064487J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Professional Doctorate in Information Sciences is a rigorous higher degree by research oriented to the informed and critical application of knowledge to problems and issues concerning the Information professions and their professional practice. It offers professionals in the information sciences (including business informatics, information technology, statistics, mathematics, and engineering) an opportunity to study advanced subjects in these areas and to undertake research in a specialist area of information sciences. The main objective of this course is the extension of knowledge, expertise and skills towards the improvement of professional practice in information sciences. It provides advanced study and reflection on practice in the information professions by both drawing on student's professional experience and expertise, and extending it. The professional doctorate therefore provides the opportunity to bring together, in a scholarly submission, professional work done over a period of time. The course is intended to develop the capacity of individuals to lead development of knowledge in their professional contexts.

### Course Requirements

---

The course has two components making up 72 credit points coursework at PG level 24 credit points **and** research 48 credit points.

**Coursework component:**

Students have to select a total of 24 credit points of coursework comprising

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG (3cp)

and 21 credit points from PG level units offered by the School of Information Sciences and Engineering as approved by the Course Convener.

**Research component:**

Students are required to take 48 credit points of research work comprising

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R (3cp)

and research thesis (45 credit points):

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT or 6801 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R PT

The students are normally allowed to enrol in the thesis unit only after they have successfully

completed the coursework component of the course.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

PG Unit 1

PG Unit 2

PG Unit 3

PG Unit 4

#### YEAR 2

6798 Inf. Sc. Research Proposal R

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

#### YEAR 3

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

### Semester 2

PG Unit 5

PG Unit 6

PG Unit 7

6797 Inf. Sc. Research Methodology PG

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

6800 Doctor of Inf. Sc. Thesis R FT

## Course Duration

---

Standard: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

Maximum: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

## Admission Requirements

---

The entry requirements of the course are

- a degree in information sciences (such as Bachelor of Business Informatics, Bachelor of Information Technology, Bachelor of Software Engineering) with an average grade of credit or better, **or**
- a Master of Technology or equivalent with an average grade of credit or better

**and** at least five years of appropriately high-level professional practice in information science,

**and** evidence of capacity for doing research at the doctoral level.

## Professional Recognition

---

Accreditation will not be sought from the Australian Computer Society as candidates eligible to enrol will already be eligible for professional membership of the society.



This course (863AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (865AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (866AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (867AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (868AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (869AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (870AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (871AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (872AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (873AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (874AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (875AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (876AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (877AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (878AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (879AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (880AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (881AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science (online) (882AA)

**Award:** Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** N/A 22

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Online -
  - Part Time, Online -

### Introduction

---

The course options are designed for people working or intending to work in the following areas:

- Forensic laboratories for chemical criminalistics specialisations;
- Forensic and environmental monitoring agencies for environmental forensics specialisations;
- Toxicology laboratories for analysis of toxic and pharmaceutical substances in biological samples;
- Drug assessment agencies where licit and illicit drug analyses are performed;
- Forensic pathology and mortuary laboratories; and
- Existing employees of the above wishing to obtain higher level qualifications for expertise credentials or promotion opportunities.

At the completion of their studies, students will have a critical understanding and knowledge of the investigative and analytical concepts as they apply to specific areas of forensic science. Students will be able to apply their knowledge to the collection, processing and analysis of evidence associated with these areas of specialisation. They will have the skills to be flexible and responsive to the broad range of situations that confront forensic investigators. Students will have the required knowledge to be able to work within the legal and regulatory requirements of the forensic professions and as expert witnesses.

The course is part of a collaborative education partnership with the University of Florida and the University of Edinburgh ([www.globalforensic.org](http://www.globalforensic.org)).

### Course Requirements

---

At least 12 credit points from the following units, where a minimum of 6 credit points from (a), and 6 credit points from either (a), (b) or (c).

(a)

- 7802 Advanced Criminalistics 1 G
- 7803 Advanced Criminalistics 2 PG
- 7804 Environmental Forensics 1 G
- 7805 Environmental Forensics 2 PG
- 7806 Research Project-Forensic PG

(b)



7868 Forensic Evidence and the Law G  
7559 International Customs Law PG  
6336 International Air Law PG  
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG  
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G  
7903 Forensic Statistics G

(c) \*

7807 Forensic Medicine 1 G  
7808 Forensic Medicine 2 PG  
7809 General Toxicology G  
7810 Forensic Toxicology 1 G  
7811 Forensic Toxicology 2 PG  
7812 Toxic Substances PG  
7813 Xenobiotic Biotransformation PG  
7814 Medicinal Chemistry of Drugs of Abuse G  
7815 Natural Medicinal Products G  
7816 Pharmaceutical Analysis G  
7817 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry G  
7892 Forensic Analysis of DNA G

\*Note: the units in list (c) will be taught by either the University of Florida (USA) or the University of Edinburgh (Scotland) under contract.

## Course Duration

---

1 semester full-time or equivalent part-time.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet the normal requirements for admission to a graduate certificate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's Admissions Committee. Applicants should hold an undergraduate science degree, and it is highly recommended that they have satisfactorily completed a chemistry and/or biochemistry subject at the equivalent of a second year bachelor degree level.

## Subsumable awards

---

Graduate Certificate course can be subsumed into the Graduate Diploma and the Master course in Forensic Studies.

## Course Enquiries

---

Course convener: Professor Chris Lennard, +61 (0)2 6201 2160; email:  
[chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au](mailto:chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au)

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science (online) (883AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Forensic Studies in Forensic Science

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** N/R

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Online -
  - Part Time, Online -

### Introduction

---

The course options are designed for people working or intending to work in the following areas:

- Forensic laboratories for chemical criminalistics specialisations;
- Forensic and environmental monitoring agencies for environmental forensics specialisations;
- Toxicology laboratories for analysis of toxic and pharmaceutical substances in biological samples;
- Drug assessment agencies where licit and illicit drug analyses are performed;
- Forensic pathology and mortuary laboratories;
- Existing employees of the above wishing to obtain higher level qualifications for expertise credentials or promotion opportunities.

At the completion of their studies, students will have a critical understanding and knowledge of the investigative and analytical concepts as they apply to specific areas of forensic science. Students will be able to apply their knowledge to the collection, processing and analysis of evidence associated with these areas of specialisation. They will have the skills to be flexible and responsive to the broad range of situations that confront forensic investigators. Students will have the required knowledge to be able to work within the legal and regulatory requirements of the forensic professions and as expert witnesses.

The course is part of a collaborative education partnership with the University of Florida and the University of Edinburgh ([www.globalforensic.org](http://www.globalforensic.org)).

### Course Requirements

---

At least 24 credit points from the following units. A minimum of 12 credit points must be from the units listed in (a) and (b) from which a minimum of 6 credit points must be selected from (a). The remaining 12 credit points can be derived from (a), (b) or (c).

(a) A minimum of 6 credit points must be undertaken from this list:

- 7802 Advanced Criminalistics 1 G
- 7803 Advanced Criminalistics 2 PG
- 7804 Environmental Forensics 1 G
- 7805 Environmental Forensics 2 PG
- 7806 Research Project-Forensic PG

(b) Units can be undertaken from this list to ensure a minimum of 12 credit points have been

selected from (a) + (b)  
7868 Forensic Evidence and the Law G  
7559 International Customs Law PG  
6336 International Air Law PG  
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG  
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G  
7903 Forensic Statistics G

(c) \* A maximum of 12 credit points can be selected from this list

7807 Forensic Medicine 1 G  
7808 Forensic Medicine 2 PG  
7809 General Toxicology G  
7810 Forensic Toxicology 1 G  
7811 Forensic Toxicology 2 PG  
7812 Toxic Substances PG  
7813 Xenobiotic Biotransformation PG  
7814 Medicinal Chemistry of Drugs of Abuse G  
7815 Natural Medicinal Products G  
7816 Pharmaceutical Analysis G  
7817 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry G  
7892 Forensic Analysis of DNA G

\*Note: the units in list (c) will be taught by either the University of Florida (USA) or the university of edinburgh (Scotland) under contract.

## Course Duration

---

2 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet the normal requirements for admission to a graduate diploma course or hold qualifications deemed by the University to be equivalent. Applicants should hold an undergraduate science degree, and it is highly recommended that they have satisfactorily completed a chemistry and/or biochemistry subject at the equivalent of a second year bachelor degree level.

## Subsumable awards

---

Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies.

## Course Enquiries

---

Course convener: Professor Chris Lennard, +61 (0)2 6201 2160; email:  
[chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au](mailto:chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au)

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Forensic Studies in Forensic Science (online) (884AA)

**Award:** Master of Forensic Studies in Forensic Science

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** NA

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Online -
  - Full Time, Online -

### Introduction

---

The course options are designed for people working or intending to work in the following areas:

- Forensic laboratories for chemical criminalistics specialisations;
- Forensic and environmental monitoring agencies for environmental forensics specialisations;
- Toxicology laboratories for analysis of toxic and pharmaceutical substances in biological samples;
- Drug assessment agencies where licit and illicit drug analyses are performed;
- Forensic pathology and mortuary laboratories;
- Existing employees of the above wishing to obtain higher level qualifications for expertise credentials or promotion opportunities.

At the completion of their studies, students will have a critical understanding and knowledge of the investigative and analytical concepts as they apply to specific areas of forensic science. Students will be able to apply their knowledge to the collection, processing and analysis of evidence associated with these areas of specialisation. They will have the skills to be flexible and responsive to the broad range of situations that confront forensic investigators. Students will have the required knowledge to be able to work within the legal and regulatory requirements of the forensic professions and as expert witnesses.

The course is part of a collaborative education partnership with the University of Florida and the University of Edinburgh ([www.globalforensic.org](http://www.globalforensic.org)).

### Course Requirements

---

48 credit points, including at least 24 credit points at PG level, from the following units. A minimum of 15 credit points must be from the units listed in (a) and (b) from which a minimum of 9 credit points must be selected from (a). The remaining 33 credit points can be derived from (a), (b) or (c).

(a) A minimum of 9 credit points must be undertaken from this list:

- 7802 Advanced Criminalistics 1 G
- 7803 Advanced Criminalistics 2 PG
- 7804 Environmental Forensics 1 G
- 7805 Environmental Forensics 2 PG
- 7806 Research Project-Forensic PG

(b) Units can be undertaken from this list to ensure a minimum of 15 credit points have been

selected from (a) + (b)  
7868 Forensic Evidence and the Law G  
7559 International Customs Law PG  
6336 International Air Law PG  
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG  
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G  
7903 Forensic Statistics G

(c) A maximum of 33 credit points can be selected from this list

7807 Forensic Medicine 1 G  
7808 Forensic Medicine 2 PG  
7809 General Toxicology G  
7810 Forensic Toxicology 1 G  
7811 Forensic Toxicology 2 PG  
7812 Toxic Substances PG  
7813 Xenobiotic Biotransformation PG  
7814 Medicinal Chemistry of Drugs of Abuse G  
7815 Natural Medicinal Products G  
7816 Pharmaceutical Analysis G  
7817 Synthetic Medicinal Chemistry G  
7892 Forensic Analysis of DNA G

\*Note: the units in list (c) will be taught by either the University of Florida (USA) or the University of Edinburgh (Scotland) under contract.

## Course Duration

---

4 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet the normal requirements for admission to a masters course or hold qualifications deemed by the University to be equivalent. Applicants should hold an undergraduate science degree, and it is highly recommended that they have satisfactorily completed a chemistry and/or biochemistry subject at the equivalent of a second year bachelor degree level.

## Subsumable awards

---

Graduate Certificate in Forensic Studies and Graduate Diploma in Forensic Studies.

## Course Enquiries

---

Course convener; Professor Chris Lennard, +61 (0)2 6201 2160; email:  
[chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au](mailto:chris.lennard@canberra.edu.au)

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Nursing (885AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Nursing

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**CRICOS Code:** 007077M

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course provides a broad foundation for professional nursing practice and prepares students to practise as Registered Nurses. Graduates will be able to meet the nursing needs of people of all ages and have the ability to practise safely and with sensitivity in any area of nursing. Clinical nursing practice is an essential component of the course, enabling students to apply knowledge and skills from the theoretical subjects to the nursing care of individuals, families and groups in hospitals and community settings in the ACT and surrounding districts. Only students admitted to this course will be able to undertake those subjects involving clinical practice.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points of required units comprising:

Required individual units (21 credit points)

Major in Nursing Theory (18 credit points)

Major in Professional Theory (21 credit points)

Minor in Psychosocial Approaches to Health (12 credit points)

Required individual units (21 credit points):

7428 Somology: The Body in Nursing

7431 Analysing Disease Part 1

7433 Analysing Disease Part 2

7440 Practice Development: Evidence and Change

7435 Child and Adolescent Health and Illness

7437 Clinical Governance

7439 Ethics and Law in Nursing

### Typical Course Structure

---

Semester 1

YEAR 1

7427 Social Concepts of Health and Illness

7428 Somology: The Body in Nursing

Semester 2

6088 Psych Approaches to Health Care Practice

7431 Analysing Disease Part 1

7429 Theoretical Foundations in Nursing	7430 Practice Development: Learning for Nurses
YEAR 2	
7554 Mental Health	7434 Indigenous Health: Contemporary Issues
7432 Acute Care - Adult	7435 Child and Adolescent Health and Illness
7433 Analysing Disease Part 2	7436 Chronic Illness
YEAR 3	
7437 Clinical Governance	7441 Analysis of Nursing Practice
7438 Acute Care - Older Person	7440 Practice Development: Evidence and Change
7439 Ethics and Law in Nursing	

## Course Duration

---

Standard 6 semesters full-time or equivalent part-time; Maximum 20 semesters

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must have completed Year 12 or similar level of study and meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course. Applications are considered from Enrolled Nurses who may not have completed Year 12.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Nursing course are required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical experience. All students are also required to present an immunisation history.

Applicants who need to satisfy English language proficiency are required to have an overall Academic IELTS band score of 6.5, with no single band score less than 6.0.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

ACT: Biology, Chemistry and Mathematical Methods majors.  
NSW: Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics.

## Course Enquiries

---

Contact the Student Information Office, Division of Health, Design and Science, Telephone +61 2 6201 2038, email [hds.student.info@canberra.edu.au](mailto:hds.student.info@canberra.edu.au)

## Master of Physiotherapy (Research) (886AA)

**Award:** Master of Physiotherapy (Research)

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**CRICOS Code:** 057105J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed to meet the needs of graduates (from Physiotherapy or another approved area of health science) who wish to further develop their expertise in Physiotherapy by research. It is an opportunity for students with relevant research skills and experience to undertake independent research in an area of interest that contributes to the Physiotherapy literature.

### Course Requirements

---

48 credit points as set out in (a) or (b)

**a) 100% thesis**

**48 credit points from the following required unit:**

7552 Master of Physiotherapy (Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

**(b) 75% thesis and 25% coursework as follows**

(i) 36 credit points from one of the following required units:

7553 Master of Physiotherapy (Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

And

(ii) 12cp PG level units as approved by the course convener.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

### Typical Course Structure

---

100% thesis

**Semester 1**  
**YEAR 1**

**Semester 2**



7552 Master of Physiotherapy  
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

### **YEAR 2**

7552 Master of Physiotherapy  
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

7552 Master of Physiotherapy  
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

7552 Master of Physiotherapy  
(Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

**75% thesis and 25% coursework**

### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

12 credit points PG level units as  
approved by the course convener

#### **YEAR 2**

7553 Master of Physiotherapy  
(Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

### **Semester 2**

7553 Master of Physiotherapy  
(Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

7553 Master of Physiotherapy  
(Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

## **Course Duration**

---

Two years full-time or four years part-time

## **Admission Requirements**

---

A recognised undergraduate Physiotherapy or health sciences degree at honours level or other approved degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with demonstrated capacity and/or aptitude for research.

Depending on the desired area of study and the applicant's discipline background, appropriate bridging requirements may be required..

### **Additional requirements (eg police checks):**

Students undertaking the Master of Physiotherapy (Research) may be required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical research. Those students are also required to present current immunisation records prior to commencing clinical research. Acknowledgement of the principles of ethical conduct and patient's privacy within the healthcare setting are sought from such students. Healthcare institutions will require students to abide by their guidelines for conduct within their environments.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

**Professional accreditation:** A higher degree by research in a specific area of Physiotherapy is recognised as a means of achieving credit towards professional specialisation.

**\*This course does not fulfil the academic requirements towards entry-level Physiotherapy registration in Australia.**

## Master of Pharmacy (Research) (887AA)

**Award:** Master of Pharmacy (Research)

**Faculty:** Faculty of Health

**CRICOS Code:** 057104K

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed to meet the needs of graduates (from pharmacy or another approved area of health science) who wish to further develop their expertise in pharmacy by research. It is an opportunity for students with relevant research skills and experience to undertake independent research in an area of interest that contributes to the pharmaceutical literature.

### Course Requirements

---

48 credit points as set out in (a) or (b)

**a) 100% thesis**

**48 credit points from the following required unit:**

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research) Type 1 Thesis 48cp

**(b) 75% thesis and 25% coursework as follows**

(i) 36 credit points from one of the following required units:

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research) Type 2 Thesis 36cp

AND

(ii) 12 CP PG level units as approved by the course convener.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

### Typical Course Structure

---

**100% thesis**

**Semester 1**

**YEAR 1**

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)  
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

**YEAR 2**

**Semester 2**

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)  
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)  
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

7550 Master of Pharmacy (Research)  
Type 1 Thesis 48cp

**75% thesis and 25% coursework**

### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

12 credit points PG level units as approved by the course convenor

#### **YEAR 2**

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research)  
Type 2 Thesis 36cp

### **Semester 2**

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research)  
Type 2 Thesis 36cp

7551 Master of Pharmacy (Research)  
Type 2 Thesis 36cp

## **Course Duration**

---

Two years full-time or four years part-time.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

A recognised undergraduate Pharmacy degree at honours level or health sciences degree at honours level or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with demonstrated capacity and/or aptitude for research (**in accordance with the Gold Book 3.4.4.**)

Depending on the desired area of study and the applicants discipline background, appropriate bridging requirements may be required.

### **Additional requirements (eg police checks):**

Students undertaking the Master of Pharmacy (Research) may be required to undergo a Police Record Check prior to undertaking clinical research. Those students are also required to present current immunisation records prior to commencing clinical research. Acknowledgement of the principles of ethical conduct and patient's privacy within the healthcare setting are sought from such students. Healthcare institutions will require students to abide by their guidelines for conduct within their environments.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

**Professional accreditation:** A higher degree by research in a specific area of Pharmacy is recognised as a means of achieving credit towards professional specialisation.

**\*This course does not fulfil the academic requirements towards entry-level Pharmacy registration in Australia.**



This course (888AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (889AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (890AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (891AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (894AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra





This course (896AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (897AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (898AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (899AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Technology (900AA)

**Award:** Master of Technology in Mainframe Computing, Master of Technology in Network Computing, Master of Technology, Master of Technology in Information Systems, Master of Technology in Software Engineering

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880280

**CRICOS Code:** 054003F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

## Introduction

---

This is a 'conversion' program that will educate graduate students from any background to become qualified Information Technology (IT) practitioners. It offers students the opportunity to study new and emerging areas of advanced information technology (IT). They may also study issues relating to the design, development and management of systems incorporating IT. At the end of this course students may transfer into the final year of the MIT to gain an extension masters degree.

This program has associated Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma exit points to cater for specific student needs.

## Course Requirements

---

36 credit points, comprising:

- (a) Required units (15 credit points)
  - (b) Restricted choice (21 credit points)
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (15 credit points):**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

Professional Practice in IT G must be taken in the first semester of the course, unless the applicant writes a report to the unit convener detailing experience or previous study as reasons for replacing this unit with another.

6694 Introduction to Software Technology G

6672 Database Design G

*(Mainframe Computing specialisation only)*

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

7721 Technology Project PG

Technology Project PG must be taken after 8 G level units have been completed.

**(b) Restricted choice (21 credit points):**

- (a) One of: 6808 Software Engineering Practice G
- 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G

- (b) At least 3 credit points (1 units) not already chosen as a required unit, from the list of G level

units below. At least 9 credit points (3 units) from the list of PG units below. The remaining 6 credit points (2 units) may be chosen from either list.

#### G level units

The full list of G units is given here. The units available in particular specialisations are listed under the relevant specialisation below.

7088 Computing Mathematics G  
6686 Computers and Programming G  
6687 Computer Structures and Networks G  
6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G  
6699 Discrete Mathematics G  
6674 Document and Workflow Management G  
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G  
7860 Mainframe Systems 1 G @  
7187 Mobile and Wireless Computing G  
6689 Security and Support in IT G  
6691 Web Design and Programming G

@ Units marked with an @ can only be taken by students selected for the MTech Mainframe Computing specialisation.

#### PG level units.

The units in this list are grouped by specialisation.

Please note that in any one year, only a selection of these units will run.

Units with an asterisk have a prerequisite of 2 years work experience.

#### *Information Systems*

6679 Advanced Information Modelling PG  
6680 Business Intelligence Systems PG  
6681 Database Systems PG  
7192 General Systems Theory PG  
6682 Information Security PG  
7109 Information Systems Management PG  
7195 Issues in Interaction Design PG  
6688 Knowledge Management Systems PG  
7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
6690 System Testing PG  
7199 Usability Evaluation PG  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG  
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

#### *Software Engineering*

6685 Artificial Intelligence Techniques PG  
6776 Biometric Person Authentication PG  
6693 Client-Server Computing PG  
7146 Coding Theory PG  
6697 Computer and Network Security PG  
6681 Database Systems PG  
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG  
7189 Enterprise Software Systems PG  
7190 Face-Voice Authentication PG  
7191 Game Programming Techniques PG  
7108 Graphics Visualisation Techniques PG  
6692 High Speed Networks PG  
6682 Information Security PG  
6684 Object Oriented Software Design PG  
7110 Programming Graphical User Interfaces PG

7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
7197 Soft Computing PG  
6690 System Testing PG  
7200 Wireless and Embedded Systems PG  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG  
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

#### *Network Computing*

6693 Client-Server Computing PG  
7146 Coding Theory PG  
6697 Computer and Network Security PG  
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG  
6692 High Speed Networks PG  
7720 Requirements and Project Management PG  
7198 Telecom Systems Management and Policy PG  
7200 Wireless and Embedded Systems PG  
6978 Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 PG  
6979 Information Sciences Extension Studies 2 PG  
7866 Information Sciences Extension Studies 3 PG  
7867 Information Sciences Extension Studies 4 PG

#### *Mainframe Computing*

7862 Corporate Database Application and Management PG@  
7861 Mainframe Application Development 1 PG@  
7864 Mainframe Application Development 2 PG@  
7863 Mainframe Systems 2 PG@  
7865 System Integration PG@

@ Units marked with an @ can only be taken by students selected for the MTech Mainframe Computing specialisation.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Student completing in 3 semesters:

#### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G  
6694 Introduction to Software  
Technology G  
6672 Database Design G  
G Level Unit

#### **YEAR 2**

7721 Technology Project PG  
PG Level Unit  
PG Level Unit  
PG Level Unit

#### **Semester 2**

6808 Software Engineering Practice G  
OR  
6678 Systems Project and Quality  
Management G  
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G  
G or PG Level Unit  
G or PG Level Unit

### Student completing in 4 semesters:

#### **Semester 1**

#### **YEAR 1**

#### **Semester 2**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G  
6694 Introduction to Software  
Technology G  
6672 Database Design G

6808 Software Engineering Practice G  
OR  
6678 Systems Project and Quality  
Management G  
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G  
G Level Unit

## YEAR 2

G or PG Level Unit  
G or PG Level Unit  
PG Level Unit

7721 Technology Project PG  
PG Level Unit  
PG Level Unit

### Specialisations

Students may choose to specialise in the areas of *Information Systems*, *Software Engineering*, *Network Computing*, *Mainframe Computing* or may have no specialisation.

The following award titles may be granted :

Master of Technology MTech  
Master of Technology in Software Engineering MTech SE  
Master of Technology in Information Systems MTech InfSys  
Master of Technology in Network Computing MTech NetworkComp  
Master of Technology in Mainframe Computing MTech MainframeComp

The following points should be noted in choosing units to study.

1. 6676 Professional Practice in IT G, 6694 Introduction to Software Technology G or 6686 Computers and Programming G, 6672 Database Design G or 7862 Corporate Database Application and Management PG (Mainframe Computing specialisation only), 6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G and 7721 Technology Project PG are compulsory units for all students.
  2. One of 6808 Software Engineering Practice G and 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G must be taken.
  3. Students should choose the PG level units they wish to study from the list of units in their specialisation, then choose a further 3 G level units, other than the compulsory ones, from their specialisation's list of G level units below, to meet the prerequisites for their area of specialisation. If no specialisation is required, the units may be chosen from any specialisation area, provided the prerequisites are met.
- Note:** that there are prerequisites for Software Engineering Practice G, Systems Project and Quality Management G and Technology Project PG so you should select the relevant prerequisites.
4. Students study at least 4 PG level units.
  5. Students can normally take at most two of the Information Sciences Extension Studies 1 to 4 PG units.
  6. Some typical study programs with a prerequisite structure are detailed below. There may be many variations. An academic course advisor can assist students to make their selections from the list of PG units, having regard to which of the units will be available in coming semesters.
  7. The units in the Mainframe Computing specialisation are available only to students selected for that specialisation. There are six required units in the Mainframe Computing specialisation. Five are required to be taken during the Master of Technology. The sixth unit, Systems Integration PG would normally be taken if students continue to complete the Master of Information Technology.

### No Specialisation

6676 Professional Practice in IT G, 6694 Introduction to Software Technology G, 6672 Database Design G, 6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G and 7721 Technology Project PG are compulsory units for all students.

One of 6808 Software Engineering Practice G and 6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G must be taken.

At most three more G level units may be chosen from any specialisation (depending on prerequisites). PG units should be selected from the PG unit lists above (note that Technology



Project PG is a compulsory PG level unit).

#### *Information Systems Specialisation*

The G level units (in addition to required G level units) that are part of an Information Systems specialisation are:

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G

6674 Document and Workflow Management G

6675 Information Systems in Organisations G

PG level units should be chosen from the units listed as Information Systems in the PG unit list above (note that Technology Project PG is a compulsory PG level unit).

#### *Software Engineering Specialisation*

The G level units (in addition to required G level units) that may be taken as part of a Software Engineering specialisation are:

6686 Computers and Programming G

and two from:

7088 Computing Mathematics G

6687 Computer Structures and Networks G

6673 Designing Human-Computer Interaction G

6699 Discrete Mathematics G

6691 Web Design and Programming G

PG level units should be chosen from the units listed as Software Engineering or both Software Engineering and Network Computing in the PG unit list above (note: that Technology Project PG is a compulsory PG level unit).

#### *Network Computing Specialisation*

The G level units (in addition to required G level units) that may be taken as part of a Network Computing specialisation are:

6686 Computers and Programming G

6687 Computer Structures and Networks G

and one from:

7088 Computing Mathematics G

6699 Discrete Mathematics G

7187 Mobile and Wireless Computing G

6689 Security and Support in IT G

6691 Web Design and Programming G

PG level units should be chosen from the units listed as Network Computing in the PG list above (note that Technology Project PG is a compulsory PG level unit).

#### *Mainframe Computing Specialisation*

The PG level units (in addition to the required G level unit) that may be taken as part of a Mainframe Computing specialisation are:

7861 Mainframe Application Development 1 PG@

7862 Corporate Database Application and Management PG@

7864 Mainframe Application Development 2 PG@

7863 Mainframe Systems 2 PG@

7865 System Integration PG@

@ All Mainframe Computing specialisation units are available only to students selected to do this specialisation.

*Typical Course Structures for the different Specialisations* are listed below. There may be many variations on each of these. Students should check the pre-requisites for the PG units and plan their study program around those according to the rules above.

### **Example of Course Structure for the Software Engineering Specialisation**

**Semester 1****YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G  
 6694 Introduction to Software  
 Technology G

6672 Database Design G

G level unit

**YEAR 2**

7721 Technology Project PG  
 Software Engineering PG  
 Software Engineering PG  
 Software Engineering PG

**Semester 2**

6686 Computers and Programming G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

6678 Systems Project and Quality  
 Management G OR

6808 Software Engineering Practice G

G level unit

**Example of Course Structure for the Information Systems Specialisation****Semester 1****YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6672 Database Design G

6675 Information Systems in  
 Organisations G

6694 Introduction to Software  
 Technology G

**YEAR 2**

7721 Technology Project PG  
 Information Systems PG  
 Information Systems PG  
 Information Systems PG

**Semester 2**

6678 Systems Project and Quality  
 Management G

6673 Designing Human-Computer  
 Interaction G

6674 Document and Workflow  
 Management G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

**Example of Course Structure for the Network Computing Specialisation****Semester 1****YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G

6672 Database Design G

6694 Introduction to Software  
 Technology G

G level unit (Maths)

**YEAR 2****Semester 2**

6686 Computers and Programming G

6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

6808 Software Engineering Practice G  
 OR 6678 Systems Project and Quality  
 Management G

6682 Information Security PG

6687 Computer Structures and Networks G  
7721 Technology Project PG  
6693 Client-Server Computing PG  
7107 Electronic Commerce: Technical Issues PG

### **Example of Course Structure for the Mainframe Computing Specialisation**

#### **Semester 1**

##### **YEAR 1**

6676 Professional Practice in IT G  
6694 Introduction to Software Technology G OR 6686 Computers and Programming G  
6675 Information Systems in Organisations G  
7860 Mainframe Systems 1 G

##### **YEAR 2**

7721 Technology Project PG  
6686 Computers and Programming G OR G level unit \*\*  
7864 Mainframe Application Development 2 PG  
6689 Security and Support in IT G  
7863 Mainframe Systems 2 PG

#### **Semester 2**

7862 Corporate Database Application and Management PG  
6678 Systems Project and Quality Management G  
7861 Mainframe Application Development 1 PG  
6677 Systems Analysis and Modelling G

\*\* The first semester, first year choice of Introduction to Software Technology G (IST G) or Computers and Programming G (C&P G) is to be made in consultation with the course adviser. In the first semester of year 2, students who have passed IST G should now take C&P G. If a student has already passed C&P G they should select any unit from the complete list of G level units above, subject to prerequisites and course advice.

### **Course Duration**

---

3 or 4 semesters full-time: 6 semesters part-time. Maximum 8 semesters.

### **Admission Requirements**

---

A Bachelor degree from Australia or a recognised overseas institution. Students who do not have a Bachelor degree may be able to gain course admission on the basis of Equivalent Graduate Status. For more information on this process, contact the University's Admissions Office. No previous IT knowledge is assumed. Admission to the MTech to undertake the Mainframe Computing specialisation also requires an interview and selection process undertaken by Global Online Learning (GOL).

### **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Fluency in the use of desktop computers (eg for everyday work) and excellent spoken and written

English communication skills.

## **Professional Recognition**

---

### **Subsumable awards**

---

Graduate Certificate in Information Technology after completing 12 credit points. Graduate Diploma in Information Technology (may have specialisations - excluding Mainframe Computing) after completing 24 credit points.

### **Course Enquiries**

---

For further information please contact the Office of the School of Information Sciences & Engineering.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Certificate in Professional Writing (Editing) (901AA)

**Award:** Graduate Certificate in Professional Writing

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880535

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Graduate Certificate in Professional Writing (Editing) is a coursework, 12 credit point award. The course will normally be taken over two semesters for full-time students, or four semesters for part-time students. This award has been developed to provide a professional editing course at graduate level. It aims to provide students with the opportunity to develop high level understandings of the structure and function of the publishing industry, and the conceptual and practical skills necessary to produce work in both print and electronic media.

Upon completion of the graduate certificate students will have:

- \* A developed understanding of the processes and roles involved in the publishing field;
- \* High level critical and creative thinking skills, including theoretical, legal and ethical aspects;
- \* High level skills in substantive and copy editing and manuscript development;
- \* Demonstrated capacity to work at a high level in the production of texts.

[Recognition of Prior Learning](#) (RPL) applies to this course.

### Course Requirements

---

12 credit points acquired through the following units:

**Required (12 credit points):**

7541 Introduction to Editing G

7540 Advanced Editing G

2262 Freelance Writing G1

2264 Freelance Writing G2

### Course Duration

---

Standard: 2 semesters full-time; 4 semesters part-time

Maximum: 4 semesters

### Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must hold a Bachelor degree or equivalent as approved by the University's Admissions Committee.

Admission may also be considered based on combinations of study, or learning gained from work experience, learning gained from non-credentialed courses, and learning from life as formally set

out in the Universitys *Policy Advice on RPL for Applicants*.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

Familiarity with the conventions of writing, including narrative structures, fiction and nonfiction forms, grammar and syntax, are an advantage; excellent use of written English is essential for work in this area. Applicants also need to be familiar with word processing and preferably with other computer programs, including web page design and desktop publishing programs.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

This certificate is subsumable within the Graduate Diploma in Professional Communication (Professional Writing).

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Graduate Diploma in Professional Writing (903AA)

**Award:** Graduate Diploma in Professional Writing

**Faculty:** Faculty of Arts and Design

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 880530

**CRICOS Code:** 058226C

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

An award designed for students who already have a degree which will enable them to develop creative writing skills in a range of fields.

### Course Requirements

---

24 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units 9 credit points
- (bi) Restricted choice 12 credit points
- (bii) Restricted choice 3 credit points

(a) Required units: 9 credit point from the following required units:

2262 Freelance Writing G1  
2264 Freelance Writing G2  
2273 Scriptwriting G1

(bi) Restricted choice: 12 credit points from the following units:

2278 Scriptwriting G2  
5382 Poetry & the Imagination G  
3481 Writing for Young People G  
7541 Introduction to Editing G  
7540 Advanced Editing G

(bii) Restricted choice: 3 credit points from the following units:

2267 Freelance Writing Project G  
2279 Scriptwriting Project G

### Typical Course Structure

---

#### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

2262 Freelance Writing G1

#### Semester 2

2264 Freelance Writing G2

2273 Scriptwriting G1

One of: 2267 Freelance Writing Project G or 2279 Scriptwriting Project G

Any two of: 3481 Writing for Young People G or 7541 Introduction to Editing G

Any two of: 2278 Scriptwriting G2 or 7540 Advanced Editing G or 5382 Poetry & the Imagination G

---

## Course Duration

2 semesters full-time: maximum 8 semesters.

---

## Admission Requirements

Applicants must meet normal University of Canberra requirements for admission to a graduate diploma course.

Admission may also be considered based on combinations of study, or learning gained from work experience, learning gained from non-credentialled courses, and learning from life as formally set out in the University's *Policy Advice on RPL for Applicants*.

### Additional requirements:

Applicants must provide a portfolio of creative writing.

---

## Assumed Knowledge

Familiarity with ideas about creative writing and narrative along with excellent use of written English.

---

## Subsumable awards

The Graduate Certificate course in Professional Writing (Editing) is subsumable into the Graduate Diploma in Professional Writing course.

---

## Course Enquiries

Students seeking course advice should contact the course convener or seek further assistance from the Office of the School of Creative Communication.





This course (907AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (908AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (909AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Applied Science (Research) (910AA)

**Award:** Master of Applied Science

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This course is designed to meet the needs of graduates of sciences or applied sciences who wish to further develop their expertise in applied science research. It is an opportunity for students with relevant research skills and experience to undertake independent research in a specialised area of interest to both students and supervisors within the Division of Health, Design and Science. It is essential that there should be Division academic staff members available and willing to supervise the student for the proposed program and applicants are strongly advised to discuss their plans with a possible supervisor before submitting an application. Current areas of expertise in the Applied Science are as follows:

Health Sciences: human physiology, immunology, microbiology, nutritional science, toxicology, drug analysis, pharmaceutical formulation, phytochemistry, pharmacology, psychology, health informatics, forensic science, nursing science and neuromuscular co-ordination.

Resource, Environmental and Heritage Sciences: vegetation and wildlife ecology, freshwater ecology, conservation biology, wildlife genetics, environmental chemistry, geomorphology, micrometeorology, geographical information systems, cultural heritage management, resource and environmental management.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 48 credit points as set out in (a) or (b):

Candidates are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra .

For the 75% thesis and 25% coursework model, students are normally expected to complete the coursework units before commencing the research.

(a) 100% thesis

48 credit points from the following required unit:

7623 Master of Applied Science Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

**OR**

(b) 75% thesis and 25% coursework

48 credit points from the following required units:

7624 Master of Applied Science Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp)

PG level units as approved by the course convener

## Typical Course Structure

---

100% thesis, full-time:

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

7623 Master of Applied Science  
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

#### YEAR 2

7623 Master of Applied Science  
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

### Semester 2

7623 Master of Applied Science  
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

7623 Master of Applied Science  
Research Thesis Type 1 (48cp)

75% thesis and 25% coursework, full-time:

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

12 credit points PG level coursework  
units approved by course convener

#### YEAR 2

7624 Master of Applied Science  
Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp)

### Semester 2

7624 Master of Applied Science  
Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp)

7624 Master of Applied Science  
Research Thesis Type 2 (36cp)

## Course Duration

---

4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

## Admission Requirements

---

In accordance with the Gold Book 3.4.4. An Honours degree in science (at H1 or H2A level) or the equivalent in a relevant professional field;

**OR**

A bachelor degree in science or applied science with above average performance, or a bachelor degree followed by a graduate diploma in applied science, or an Honours degree in science at H2B or H3 level.

*and* evidence of a capacity for conducting research at the Masters level.

## Course Enquiries

---

Students should seek course advice from the course convener. Further assistance may be obtained from the Office of School of Resource, Environmental and Heritage Sciences 3C50 (02) 6201 5785.



This course (911AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (912AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (913AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Professional Doctorate in Legal Science (Research) (914AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Legal Science

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 054345F

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Professional Doctorate course in Legal Science seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional field of law. Such opportunities are to be provided for professionals of standing in the legal profession who will be able to draw upon, and extend, their professional experience and expertise.

The School of Law has particular teaching and research strengths in the areas of corporate, business and taxation law, although the course will allow students to focus upon a range of areas.

The objectives of the course are to enable legal practitioners to extend and build upon their professional experience through:

- a. the development of legal research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to legal literature;
- b. coursework undertaken in specific units;
- c. the preparation of a substantial dissertation which adds to our existing legal knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular legal issue or set of issues; and
- d. bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with law and related disciplines.

### Course Requirements

---

The course has two components making up a total of 72 credit points coursework of 24 credit points and research of 48 credit points.

Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will assist them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra .

Coursework component:

Students must select a total of 24 credit point at PG level comprising:

- (i) 6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG
- and 21 credit points from PG level units approved by the Course Convener.

### Typical Course Structure

---

**Semester 1**  
**YEAR 1**

**Semester 2**

PG Unit 1	PG Unit 4
PG Unit 2	PG Unit 5
PG Unit 3	PG Unit 6
6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG	PG Unit 7

## YEAR 2

4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or 4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or  
 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT

## YEAR 3

4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or 4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or  
 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT

## Course Duration

---

Standard: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
 Maximum: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

## Admission Requirements

---

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Legal Science Program, the University must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidates proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a bachelor's degree in law or an equivalent qualification
- five years of professional practice in a legal area
- provides evidence of superior legal professional performance both intellectually and technically
- provides evidence of capacity for specialised coursework at the postgraduate level, and
- demonstrates capacity to undertake significant research in the proposed doctoral field.

### Advanced standing:

Advanced standing of up to 24 credit points may be granted on the basis of prior studies at a post-graduate level. This includes 6 credit points (that is two PG level units) for graduates on the basis of completion of a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice or equivalent and additional advanced standing (up to 18 credit points) for units completed at a postgraduate level which have contributed to the development of research skills and higher degree work.

### Research component:

Students are required to take 48 credit points of research work through the completion of a dissertation of about 60,000 words comprising the equivalent of four semesters' full-time study.

The thesis unit is:

4517 Legal Science Dissertation D:FT or  
 4518 Legal Science Dissertation D:PT



This course (915AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (916AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (917AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (918AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (919AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Master of Arts in Government (Research) (920AA)

**Award:** Master of Arts in Government

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 058968J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Arts in Government seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the fields of public sector management, politics and public policy. Opportunities are to be provided for both researchers and practitioners of standing in a relevant profession who will be able to draw upon and extend their professional experience and expertise.

The Master of Arts in Government course will allow students to develop relevant research skills through a carefully designed program including a dissertation and relevant choice of units. The objectives of the Master of Arts in Government course are to enable researchers to make a contribution to the three discipline fields through:

- a. Coursework that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- b. Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation which constitutes an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature and/or to professional practice;
- c. Preparation of a substantial dissertation which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular professional issue or set of issues; and
- d. Bridging the gap between theory and practice by developing closer links between the University and senior professionals in fields associated with public sector management and related disciplines.

### Course Requirements

---

At least 48 credit points as below:

- (a) Required units 45 credit points
- (b) Restricted choice 3 credit points

**(a) Required 45 credit points) :**

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp)  
6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG  
6650 Literature Review Seminar  
7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

**(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points):**

6649 Qualitative Research Methods B PG  
OR



Students must complete the dissertation giving a total of 33 credit points at R level.

In some circumstances where students can demonstrate that they have undertaken a previous course in research methods, and with the permission of the Course Convener, they may substitute up to 6 credit points of PG level coursework for required units.

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school and division research seminars or equivalent academic activity throughout the period of their enrolment.

Research students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

## Typical Course Structure

---

Full-time course structure

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6647 Research Methodology and Research Design PG

6648 Quantitative Research Methods B PG

6650 Literature Review Seminar

#### YEAR 2

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp) (continued)

### Semester 2

7910 Business Professional Project Proposal PG

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp)

7909 Masters Dissertation in Government R (33cp) (continued)

## Course Duration

---

2 years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent.

## Admission Requirements

---

Before a candidate is admitted to the Master of Arts in Government program the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree in a relevant field which is of sufficient quality to gain entry into an honours program, or has completed a bachelors degree with honours;
- b. demonstrates capacity and/or aptitude for research;
- c. provides evidence of superior professional performance both intellectually and technically.

A requirement for proceeding to the research component of the degree is completion of the coursework component of the degree and the acceptance and approval of a research proposal and research plan by the course convener.

## Doctor of Philosophy in Government (921AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 058967K

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Doctor of Philosophy (Government) course seeks to provide opportunities for advanced study and reflection on practice in the professional fields of public sector management, politics and public policy.

The objectives of the Doctor of Philosophy (Government) course are to enable students to enhance their research capacities through:

- a. Development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce papers and reports which constitute an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature;
- b. Preparation of a substantial research thesis which makes a significant contribution to knowledge and/or application of knowledge in the fields of public sector management, politics and/or public policy.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit point research thesis. Students enrol in 7641 Doctoral Thesis in Government R. There is no coursework component in the PhD (Government) although candidates may be required to participate in one or more Units in research methodology and/or research methods.

Research students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

### Course Duration

---

The minimum period for completion of the degree will usually be three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent. The maximum duration is four years full time or part-time equivalent.

### Admission Requirements

---

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy (Government) program the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed thesis and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree in a relevant field with upper second or first class honours or a masters degree or equivalent completed at a high level;

- b. provides evidence of capacity for specialised research at the postgraduate level; and
- c. submission of a preliminary research proposal.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (922AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (923AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (924AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (925AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (929AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Diploma of Business (933AA)

**Award:** Diploma of Business

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 070210K

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

## Introduction

---

The Diploma of Business offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Business Informatics or the Bachelor of Commerce.

On successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

## Course Requirements

---

24 credit points for the Diploma of Business as follows:

**(a) Required (18 credit points):**

The required core units in the Diploma of Business consist of 6 academic units. Each unit of study is worth 3 credit points.

The required academic units totalling 18 credit points are:

4207 Introduction to Management  
5617 Accounting for Managers  
5123 Business Statistics  
6348 Information Systems in Organisations  
6355 Introduction to Economics  
6357 Introduction to Marketing

**(b) Restricted choice (6 credit points)**

Students select a Professional Option according to their preferred degree choice at the University of Canberra. The Professional Option consists of two units of study. The two options are:

**Professional Options.** The professional options are for students intending to study business or management degrees at the University of Canberra. These degrees include the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Economics, the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Tourism Management. The units for students choosing this option are one of:

6606 Government-Business Relations  
6356 Introduction to International Business  
5915 Database Design

or

4977 Introduction to Business Law

7722 Professional Practice in IT

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

5617 Accounting for Managers

6355 Introduction to Economics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

4207 Introduction to Management

### Semester 2

6348 Information Systems in Organisations

5123 Business Statistics

#### Professional Option

6606 Government-Business Relations  
Or

6356 Introduction to International Business  
Or

5915 Database Design

#### Professional Option

4977 Introduction to Business Law  
Or

7722 Professional Practice in IT

## Course Duration

---

1 calendar year: The Diploma of Business is delivered over 2 sessions.

Note: - Onshore international students are required to maintain a full time load for visa purposes. This requires the students to be enrolled in 4 units.

## Admission Requirements

---

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

### English Language requirements for Diploma of Business:

- IELTS 6 with a minimum band score of 6 in writing
- TOEFL 550 (Paper) or 213 (Computer) with a 4.00 TWE/Essay rating or 79 (Internet based) with not less than 20 in Writing, 18 in Reading, 17 in Listening and 16 in Speaking
- HKCEE English Syllabus B C
- ACT Year 12 Certificate B grade average in an English subject.

### General admission requirements:

- UAI established in consultation with the University each year and a C grade average In English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)
- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

### Country Specific General Admission Requirement: Australia

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Diploma of Business (Extended) (934AA)

**Award:** Diploma of Business

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 070211J

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Diploma of Business (Extended) offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Business Informatics or the Bachelor of Commerce.

The Diploma of Business (Extended) has been developed with international students in mind. It offers Diploma extension units in English language, mathematics and computing alongside the academic units normally studied in the first year of the Bachelor of Business Administration, the Bachelor of Business Informatics or the Bachelor of Commerce.

On successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

### Course Requirements

---

The Diploma of Business (Extended) units consist of the above 8 units plus and additional 4 units totalling 12 credit points as follows:

· 2 units of English from one of the following sequences 3 credit points per unit totalling total 6 credit points)

7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC)

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

Or

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

6695 Academic English

Or

6695 Academic English

7821 Professional Experience (UCC)

Note:-The above sequence of units is determined by student performance in a pre-test. This pre-test is held on the first day of term and is an acknowledgement of the wide range in English proficiency that international students will commence their course. Students commencing with the equivalent of IELTS 5.5 or IELTS 6 will complete a minimum of 2 English language subjects with a total duration of 24 weeks of English. Students with the equivalent of IELTS 6.5 or better will complete 1 English subject, Academic English. To pass English 2: Language and Culture requires

a 60% pass mark and this is equivalent to IELTS score of 6.5. UC School of Languages designed the English course. All students undertake an Academic Orientation program which covers academic skills and cultural differences in studying in Australia.

7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC)

7790 Computing (general) (UCC)

## Typical Course Structure

---

Term 1 YEAR 1	Term 2	Term 3
7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English	7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English Or Professional Experience	<b>Professional Option</b> 6356 Introduction to International Business Or 5915 Database Design Or 6606 Government-Business Relations <b>Professional Option</b> 4977 Introduction to Business Law Or 7722 Professional Practice in IT 6357 Introduction to Marketing 6355 Introduction to Economics
7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC)	4207 Introduction to Management	
7790 Computing (general) (UCC)	5123 Business Statistics	
6348 Information Systems in Organisations	5617 Accounting for Managers	

## Course Duration

---

3 terms full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum 9 terms.

Note: - Onshore international students are required to maintain a full-time load for visa purposes. This requires the students to be enrolled in 4 units.

## Admission Requirements

---

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

### English Language requirements:

- IELTS 5.5
- TOEFL 500 (Paper) or 195 (Computer) with 70 (Internet based) with not less than 14 in Writing, Reading and Listening
- GCE O Level C6
- HKCEE English Syllabus B D
- ACT Year 12 Certificate C grade average in an English Subject

### General Admission requirements:

- UAI established in consultation with the University each year and a C grade average In English

or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)

- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

**Country Specific General admission requirement: Australia**

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test

## Diploma of Information Technology (935AA)

**Award:** Diploma of Information Technology

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 070213G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Diploma of Information Technology offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Information Technology, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Software Engineering.

It should be noted that on successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

### Course Requirements

---

24 credit points for the Diploma of Information Technology as follows:

**(a) Required (18 credit points):**

The required core units in the Diploma of Information Technology consist of 6 academic units. Each unit of study is worth 3 credit points.

Required academic units totalling 18 credit points are:

6348 Information Systems in Organisations  
4478 Introduction to Information Technology  
6698 Discrete Mathematics  
5915 Database Design  
4483 Software Technology 1  
5123 Business Statistics

**(c) Open electives (6 credit points):**

2 open electives

### Typical Course Structure

---

#### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6348 Information Systems in  
Organisations

#### Semester 2

5915 Database Design

4478 Introduction to Information  
Technology  
6698 Discrete Mathematics  
Open Elective 1

4483 Software Technology 1  
7722 Professional Practice in IT  
Open Elective 2

## Course Duration

---

1 calendar year. The Diploma of Information Technology is delivered over 2 sessions.  
Note: Onshore international students are required to maintain a full time load for visa purposes.  
This requires the student visa holders to be enrolled in 4 units.

## Admission Requirements

---

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

### English Language requirements:

- IELTS 6 with a minimum band score of 6 in writing
- TOEFL 550 (Paper) or 213 (Computer) with a 4.00 TWE/Essay rating or 79 (Internet based) with not less than 20 in Writing, 18 in Reading, 17 in Listening and 16 in Speaking
- HKCEE English Syllabus B C
- ACT Year 12 Certificate B grade average in an English subject

### General Admission requirements:

- UAI set each year in consultation with the university and a C grade average In English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)
- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

### Country Specific General Admission Requirement: Australia

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test.



## Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) (936AA)

**Award:** Diploma of Information Technology

**Faculty:** Faculty of Science and Technology

**CRICOS Code:** 070212G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) offers students who do not meet the admission requirements of the University of Canberra with a pathway to the second year of the Bachelor of Information Technology, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Software Engineering.

The Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) has been developed with international students in mind as well as Australian citizens and permanent resident visa holders whose educational background requires them to upgrade their English to meet the entry standards of the University of Canberra. It offers Diploma extension units in English language, mathematics and computing alongside the academic units normally studied in the first year of the Bachelor of Information Technology, the Bachelor of Business Informatics and the Bachelor of Software Engineering.

It should be noted that on successful completion of the Diploma these students will not only have met the academic outcomes of the first year of their chosen field but they will have developed their English language and academic skills to a level that would allow them to undertake successful undergraduate study at University.

### Course Requirements

---

The Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) units consist of the above 8 units plus and additional 4 units totalling 12 credit points as follows:

· 2 units of English from one of the following sequences 3 credit points per unit totalling total 6 credit points.

7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC)

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

Or

7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC)

6695 Academic English

Or

6695 Academic English

7821 Professional Experience (UCC)

Note:-The above sequence of units is determined by student performance in a pre-test. This pre-test is held on the first day of term and is an acknowledgement of the wide range in English proficiency that international students will commence their course. Students commencing with the

equivalent of IELTS 5.5 or IELTS 6 will complete a minimum of 2 English language subjects with a total duration of 24 weeks of English. Students with the equivalent of IELTS 6.5 or better will complete 1 English subject, Academic English. To pass English 2: Language and Culture requires a 60% pass mark and this is equivalent to IELTS score of 6.5. UC School of Languages designed the English course. All students undertake an Academic Orientation program which covers academic skills and cultural differences in studying in Australia.

7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC)

7790 Computing (general) (UCC)

## Typical Course Structure

---

Term 1	Term 2	Term 3
<b>YEAR 1</b>		
7787 English 1: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English	7788 English 2: Language and Culture (UCC) Or 6695 Academic English Or 7821 Professional Experience (UCC)	4483 Software Technology 1
7791 Mathematics (general) (UCC) 7790 Computing (general) (UCC) 6348 Information Systems in Organisations	6698 Discrete Mathematics 4478 Introduction to Information Technology Open Elective 1	7722 Professional Practice in IT 5915 Database Design Open Elective 2

## Course Duration

---

Diploma of Information Technology (Extended) over 3 sessions full-time or equivalent part-time, maximum 9 terms.

Note: Onshore international students are required to maintain a full-time load for visa purposes. This requires the student visa holders to be enrolled in 4 units.

## Admission Requirements

---

Students are required to meet English Language requirements and general admission requirements to the University of Canberra College.

### English Language requirements:

- IELTS 5.5
- TOEFL 500 (Paper) or 195 (Computer) with 70 (Internet based) with not less than 14 in Writing, Reading and Listening
- GCE O Level C6
- HKCEE English Syllabus B D
- ACT Year 12 Certificate C grade average in an English Subject.

### General Admission requirement:

- UAI set each year in consultation with the university and a C grade average In English or a satisfactory result in University of Canberra Colleges English entry test. (Onshore students only)

- A levels 2 D grades or better
- O levels 3 C grades or better (Diploma Extension only)
- An aggregate score of 15 for the International Baccalaureate
- A score of 53 in the European Baccalaureate
- Mature age students may be admitted on the basis of work experience and/or RPL.

**Country Specific General Admission requirement: Australia**

Year 12 UAI of 59 and a C grade average in English or a satisfactory result in the University of Canberras English entry test.



This course (937AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (938AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (939AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (940AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Doctor of Philosophy in Law (941AA)

**Award:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 061441C

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Doctor of Philosophy program in Law is designed to promote original research at doctoral level in the field of law. This program is open to graduates with first or upper second class Honours, or a Masters degree, or equivalent qualifications (see Admission Requirements below), who can demonstrate advanced research capability and the ability to undertake original research. The School of Law has research expertise and capacity in the following areas: corporate law, commercial and business law, corporate governance, taxation law, courts and technology, family law and related areas.

The objectives of the Doctor of Philosophy (Law) course are to enable students to enhance their research capacities through:

- a. development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to undertake research constituting an original and significant contribution to the relevant literature;
- b. preparation of a substantial research thesis which makes a significant contribution to knowledge and/or application of knowledge in the field of law.

### Course Requirements

---

The PhD program is completed by research and thesis only. Students enrol in the 72 credit point unit 7872 Doctoral Thesis in Law R.

In addition to enrolment in the unit, students are required to attend relevant school and division research seminars and related academic activities during candidature. Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

### Typical Course Structure

---

Students will enrol in the unit 7872 Doctoral Thesis in Law R.

### Course Duration

---

The minimum period for completion of the degree is normally three years full-time study or part-time equivalent. The maximum duration is four years full-time or part-time equivalent.



## **Admission Requirements**

---

Before a candidate is admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy (Law) program, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed research project and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. a bachelor degree with first or upper second class honours, or a masters degree, or qualifications deemed to be equivalent, in the relevant discipline (usually in law);
- b. evidence of research training and capacity to undertake research at doctoral level; and
- c. submission of a preliminary research proposal in accordance with the Schools requirements.

## Master of Law (Research) (942AA)

**Award:** Master of Law (Research)

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 061442B

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The Master of Law (Research) is aimed at graduates who wish to advance their research skills, interests and capacities by undertaking substantial research in the field of law.

The course will allow students to develop advanced and relevant research skills supplemented by a dissertation.

The objectives of the Master of Law (Research) are to enable graduates to extend and build upon their research experience through:

- a. a coursework unit that develops knowledge and skill in research methodology and research methods;
- b. development of research, writing and analysis skills which enable students to produce a dissertation making an original contribution to the relevant research literature; and
- c. preparation of a substantial dissertation which adds to existing knowledge and constitutes an in-depth investigation and analysis of a particular legal issue or problem or set of issues or problems.

### Course Requirements

---

48 credit points as set out below:

6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG (3 credit points)

7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (45 credit points)

In addition to enrolment in the above units, students are required to attend relevant school and division research seminars and other academic activities during candidature. Students are also required to complete a Research Education Program that will enable them to acquire the generic skills and attributes identified as appropriate for graduates of postgraduate research programs at the University of Canberra.

### Typical Course Structure

---

#### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6621 Advanced Legal Research and Writing PG (3 cp)

#### Semester 2

7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (cont.)

**YEAR 2**

7871 Masters Thesis in Law R (cont.)

## **Course Duration**

---

4 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Before a candidate is admitted to the Master of Law (Research) program, the Division must be satisfied that it is able to supervise the candidate's proposed dissertation and that the candidate satisfies the following admission requirements:

- a. holds a bachelor degree with above average performance (or qualifications deemed to be equivalent), in the relevant discipline (usually in law);
- b. provides evidence of capacity and aptitude to undertake legal research at the masters level.

Students whose initial qualifications are in a field other than Law are invited to discuss their possible candidature with the course convener.

### **Advanced Standing**

Advanced standing of 3 credit points may be granted for the coursework unit Advanced Legal Research and Writing, where students have completed a comparable unit at the equivalent level of study.

## Bachelor of Applied Economics (943AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Applied Economics

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 016545B

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

(a) Required (42 credit points)

(b) Open Electives (30 credit points)

**(a) Required (42 credit points):**

Major in Professional Economics 24 credit points

Minor in Economics 12 credit points

Required units (6 credit points):

5123 Business Statistics

6355 Introduction to Economics

**(b) Open electives (30 credit points):**

(i) 18-24 credit points from a second approved major or two approved minors chosen from the University's list of approved majors/minors.

(ii) 6-12 credit points of open electives.

**Advanced standing:**

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy.

### Typical Course Structure

---

#### Semester 1

##### YEAR 1

6355 Introduction to Economics

Open elective

Second major (1)

Open elective

##### YEAR 2

6382 Intermediate Microeconomics

Economics elective

Second major (3)

#### Semester 2

6394 Business Economics

5123 Business Statistics

Second major (2)

Open elective

6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Economics elective

Second major (4)

6369 Money, Employment and Growth      Second major (5)

### **YEAR 3**

6408 International Economics

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

6401 Contemporary Issues in  
Microeconomics

6400 Contemporary Issues in  
Macroeconomics

Economics elective

Economics elective

Second major (6)

Second major (7)

## **Course Duration**

---

6 semester full-time or part-time equivalent; maximum 20 semesters.

## **Admission Requirements**

---

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University Admissions Committee.

## **Assumed Knowledge**

---

It is recommended that students have T Mathematics/Mathematic Applications (ACT) or Mathematics (NSW), and English (major) (ACT) or English Advanced (NSW), or their equivalents. International students need to meet the English requirements of the University of Canberra . Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Applied Economics/Bachelor of Laws (944AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Laws

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This five year double degree offers a flexible program of studies in Economics and Law. There is a huge overlap between the study of commercial law and the study of economics. Many public sector jobs such as in the field of competition policy and regulation prefer employees with qualifications in both fields.

### Course Requirements

---

120 credit points from the following:

- (a) Required units/majors/minors (102 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (12 credit points)
- (c) Open electives (6 credit points)

**Required (102 credit points):**

Required economics units (6 credit points)

6355 Introduction to Economics

5123 Business Statistics

Professional Economics Major (24 credit points)

Law Foundation Major (18 credit points)

Corporate and Commercial Law Major [restricted] (18 credit points)

Legal Practice Major [restricted] (24 credit points)

Economics Minor (12 credit points)

**(b) Restricted choice (12 credit points):**

Choose any 4 elective units as approved by the law course convener. The list of law elective units changes over time.

**(c) Open electives ( 6 credit points):**

Two elective units.

Students are advised that the unit 6541 Econometrics is available as an elective option.

**Requirements for Law Degrees with Honours:**

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded with first or second class honours. Refer to the description for the single Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Laws (Honours) course for details of the honours requirements.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6602 Legal Systems  
6355 Introduction to Economics  
5123 Business Statistics  
Free 1st year elective unit

#### YEAR 2

6594 Contract Law  
6369 Money, Employment and Growth  
6382 Intermediate Microeconomics  
Economics Minor

#### YEAR 3

7024 Corporations Law  
7022 Constitutional Law  
  
6408 International Economics  
  
6401 Contemporary Issues in  
Microeconomics

#### YEAR 4

7029 Equity Law  
7051 Public Companies Law  
7055 Taxation of Entities and Tax  
Planning  
Law elective \*

#### YEAR 5

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure  
7047 Litigation and Dispute Processing  
7019 Advanced Legal Research and  
Writing  
Law elective \*

\* Students undertaking the course with Honours will enrol in the unit 7039 Law Honours in place of a Law elective.

### Semester 2

6601 Legal Methods and Skills  
6394 Business Economics  
Free 1st year elective unit  
Economics Minor

7037 Introduction to Taxation Law  
6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics  
Economics Minor  
Economics Minor

7042 Law of Obligations  
7050 Property Law  
6400 Contemporary Issues in  
Macroeconomics

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

6593 Competition and Consumer Law  
7035 Intellectual Property Law  
7018 Administrative Law

Law elective \*

7030 Evidence Law  
7046 Legal Theory  
7043 Lawyers and Professional  
Responsibility  
Law elective \*

## Course Duration

---

10 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal university requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's admissions committee.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



## Bachelor of Applied Economics/Bachelor of Commerce (945AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Commerce

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 061872B

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

This four year double degree course offers a flexible program of studies in commerce and economics. It provides business professionals and economists with the relevant knowledge and skills for admission to their respective professional communities and prepares students for a wide range of fields in both the private and public sectors. This double degree will enhance a graduate's employment opportunities and can be a key component to career success.

Students who complete the requirements of one degree may graduate in that degree before completing the double degree.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points comprising:

- (a) Required units (48 credit points)
- (b) Restricted choice (48 credit points)

**(a) Required (48 credit points):**

- (i) Professional Economics Major (24 credit points)
- (ii) Business and Government Foundation Program (24 credit points)

**(b) Restricted choice (48 credit points):**

- (i) 24 credit point Commerce restricted major chosen from the following:

Banking and Financial Services major  
Business Management major  
Financial Planning major  
Human Resource Management major  
Information Systems major  
International Business major  
Marketing Management major

- (ii) 12 credit point chosen from the following units in the Economics minor:

6393 Asia Pacific Business  
6396 Business Forecasting  
6404 Economics of the Public Sector  
6405 Environmental and Resource Economics  
6363 Global e-Business  
6385 Human Resource Economics

6376 Managerial Economics  
6353 Project Evaluation and Management

(iii) 12 credit point Commerce minor chosen from the following:

Accounting minor  
Banking and Finance minor  
Business Management minor  
E-Business minor  
Entrepreneurship minor  
Financial Planning minor  
Human Resource Management minor  
Information Systems minor  
International Business minor  
Marketing minor  
Mathematics in Business and Finance minor  
Professional Accounting minor  
Public Sector Management minor

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

6355 Introduction to Economics

4207 Introduction to Management

6606 Government-Business Relations or 5617 Accounting for Managers

6356 Introduction to International  
Business

6348 Information Systems in  
Organisations

#### YEAR 2

6369 Money, Employment and Growth

6382 Intermediate Microeconomics

Restricted Commerce major 1

Restricted Commerce major 2

#### YEAR 3

Restricted Commerce major 5

Economics minor 1

Commerce minor 1

6401 Contemporary Issues in  
Microeconomics

#### YEAR 4

6408 International Economics

Commerce minor 4

Economics minor 3

Restricted Commerce major 7

### Semester 2

6394 Business Economics

5123 Business Statistics

6357 Introduction to Marketing

4977 Introduction to Business Law

6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Restricted Commerce major 3

Restricted Commerce major 4

Restricted Commerce major 6

Economics minor 2

Commerce minor 2

Commerce minor 3

6535 Advanced Economic Analysis

6400 Contemporary Issues in  
Macroeconomics

Economics minor 4

Restricted Commerce major 8

## Course Duration

---

8 semesters full-time or part-time equivalent. maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal University requirements for admission to an undergraduate course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University Admissions Committee.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.

International students need to meet the English requirements of the University of Canberra . Students should note the assumed knowledge requirements for individual majors and minors when choosing a program of study.

## Professional Recognition

---

The University will seek professional accreditation in the following areas:

**Accounting** - from CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia

**Banking and Finance** - from the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance

**Financial Planning** - from the Australia Securities and Investment Commission and the Financial Planning Association.

## Subsumable awards

---

Advanced standing will be given on the basis of studies completed at other institutions according to normal University policy. Students with a completed Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the Canberra Institute of Technology may apply for advanced standing. Up to a maximum of 36 credit points may be granted, depending on the CIT award and the students approved commerce major.

## Course Enquiries

---

Further assistance may be sought from the Office of the School of Business & Government.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Applied Economics/Bachelor of Management (946AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Applied Economics, Bachelor of Management

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**CRICOS Code:** 061874M

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The four year double degree offers a flexible program of studies in Economics and Management. It would particularly appeal to people who are interested in working in the field of policy development. Politics and Economics are both integral disciplines to the field of public policy. It would also appeal to managers in both the public and private sector.

### Course Requirements

---

96 credit points from the following:

- (a) Required units/majors/minors
- (b) Restricted choice
- (c) Open electives

**(a) Required (63 credit points):**

Management Foundation minor (12 credit points)

Required Management units: (12 credit points)

6606 Government-Business Relations

4818 Organisational Behaviour

7079 Organisational Performance

7371 Strategic Management

Required Economics unit: (3 credit points)

6355 Introduction to Economics

Professional Economics Major (24 credit points)

Economics Minor (12 credit points)

**(b) Restricted choice (30 credit points):**

Restricted Major in Management: This can either be in Government and Politics or in Management, Governance and Policy. (18 credit points).

Restricted Minor in Management (12 credit points)

This minor can be taken from the following minors: Banking and Finance, Business Management, Entrepreneurship, Human Resource Management, International Management, International Politics, Marketing, Public Policy, Public Sector Management.

**(c) Open electives (3 credit points)**

One open elective unit (level 2 or 3)

Students are advised that the unit 6541 Econometrics is available as an elective option.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

4207 Introduction to Management  
6606 Government-Business Relations  
6355 Introduction to Economics  
Restricted Management major unit

#### YEAR 2

7079 Organisational Performance  
6382 Intermediate Microeconomics  
6369 Money, Employment and Growth  
Management restricted major unit

#### YEAR 3

6408 International Economics  
Management restricted major unit  
Management restricted minor unit  
Management restricted minor unit

#### YEAR 4

6401 Contemporary Issues in  
Microeconomics  
Economics elective unit  
Economics elective unit  
Free elective unit

### Semester 2

7878 Organisational Behaviour  
6130 Introduction to Government  
5123 Business Statistics  
6394 Business Economics

6383 Intermediate Macroeconomics  
Management restricted major unit  
Management restricted major unit  
Management restricted minor unit

7371 Strategic Management  
Management restricted major unit  
Management restricted minor unit  
5617 Accounting for Managers

6400 Contemporary Issues in  
Macroeconomics  
6535 Advanced Economic Analysis  
Economics elective unit  
Economics elective unit

## Course Duration

---

8 semesters full-time; equivalent part-time; maximum 24 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Applicants must meet normal university requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree course or hold qualifications deemed to be equivalent by the University's admissions committee.

## Assumed Knowledge

---

Refer to assumed knowledge entries for individual courses.



This course (947AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (948AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra

## Bachelor of Social Science in Justice Studies (949AA)

**Award:** Bachelor of Social Science in Justice Studies

**Faculty:** Faculty of Business, Government & Law

**University Admissions Centre (UAC) Course Code:** 367023

**CRICOS Code:** 062053G

**Offered Locations and Delivery Modes:**

- **UC - Canberra, Bruce**
  - Part Time, Face-to-Face -
  - Full Time, Face-to-Face -

### Introduction

---

The administration of justice faces greater challenges today than ever before. This program will equip students with an understanding of the justice system; its structure, concepts and underlying principles. It will introduce them to the issues that arise in developing, managing and administering policy in justice environments and equip them with the tools to undertake those tasks successfully.

This multi-disciplinary course will draw on expertise from the fields of judicial administration, sociology, criminal law, human rights, management, communications, psychology, human resources, and government studies. It will highlight contemporary issues and innovations in the justice sector and provide students with the opportunity to undertake at least one industry-based work placement. The availability of electives in the course allows students to specialise in issues that are most relevant to them, such as judicial administration in the civil law jurisdiction and family law, as well as criminal justice issues.

**Career opportunities:** The course will equip students with the tools to work in many aspects of the justice sector, including policy development and administration, court administration, law enforcement and security, corrective services, criminological research, community legal centres and law reform bodies.

### Course Requirements

---

72 credit points comprising:

- (a) 54 credit points required units
  - (b) 3 credit points restricted choice
  - (c) 15 credit points Open electives
- as set out below.

**(a) Required (54 credit points):**

Major in Justice Studies 24 credit points

The following units totalling 30 credit points:

4207 Introduction to Management

4309 Psychology 101

6130 Introduction to Government

6354 Managing Human Resources

7075 Leadership, Innovation and Change



7053 Student Law Internship  
6605 Young People and Crime  
7878 Organisational Behaviour  
6878 Indigenous Australia: Contemporary Issues  
7059 Diversity and Organisations

**(b) Restricted choice (3 credit points)**

6607 Introductory Sociology, *or* 5559 Communication Foundations

**(c) Open electives (15 credit points)**

Five units to be approved by the Course Convener:

- Year 1, Semester 2 - two electives
- Year 2, Semester 1 - one elective, which must not be a Level 1 unit
- Year 2, Semester 2 - one elective, which must not be a Level 1 unit
- Year 3, Semester 2 - one elective, which must not be a Level 1 unit

In choosing open electives, students are reminded that the maximum number of level one credit points in a course is 30.

## Typical Course Structure

---

### Semester 1

#### YEAR 1

7905 Issues in Justice Administration  
4207 Introduction to Management  
6607 Introductory Sociology *or*  
5559 Communication Foundations  
4309 Psychology 101

#### YEAR 2

7025 Criminal Law and Procedure  
6354 Managing Human Resources  
7033 Human Rights Law  
Elective unit 3

#### YEAR 3

7878 Organisational Behaviour  
7915 What Works in Criminal Justice  
(Criminology)  
7916 Managing Information in a Justice  
Environment  
6878 Indigenous Australia:  
Contemporary Issues

### Semester 2

6130 Introduction to Government  
6599 Law and Society  
Elective unit 1

Elective unit 2

7075 Leadership, Innovation and  
Change

7053 Student Law Internship  
6605 Young People and Crime  
Elective 4

7059 Diversity and Organisations

7917 Therapeutic Jurisprudence

7918 Community Engagement in a  
Justice Environment

Elective unit 5

## Course Duration

---

Six semesters full time or equivalent part time: Maximum 20 semesters.

## Admission Requirements

---

Normal requirements for admission to an undergraduate degree.  
UC START students will undertake 4207 Introduction to Management and 6599 Law and Society at UCC.

## **Subsumable awards**

---

**The following articulation arrangements are under discussion and to be confirmed :**

- Certificate IV in Correctional Practice - credit 12 credit points (4 units)
- Diploma of Correctional Practice (or equivalent) - credit 24 credit points (8 units)
- Advanced Diploma of Correctional Practice (or equivalent) - credit 36 credit points (12 units).



This course (950AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (951AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra



This course (952AA) doesn't exist or isn't available in 2008, or there was an error whilst retrieving the course details.

© 2004-2019 University of Canberra